

**QUARTERLY REPORT and MID-YEAR ASSESSMENT of CAPE  
WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

**DECEMBER 2021**

**Annexure A /  
Bylaag A**

**MID-YEAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT - DECEMBER  
2021**

**MID YEAR REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 DECEMBER 2021 (Sec. 52d, 71 & 72)**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## Table of contents

<b>Table of contents</b>		<b>ii</b>
<b>1. GLOSSARY</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>2. INTRODUCTION</b>		<b>5</b>
2.1	PURPOSE	5
2.2	LEGAL REQUIREMENTS	5
<b>3. MID-YEAR REPORT</b>		<b>7</b>
3.1	Expenditure Per Strategic Objective Until 31 December 2021	7
3.2	Expenditure Per Category Until 31 December 2021;	7
3.3	Income Report Per Division Until 31 December 2021;	7
3.4	Detailed Expenditure And Income Report Per Division Until 31 December 2021;	7
3.5	Projects Until 31 December 2021;	7
3.6	Capital Expenditure Until 31 December 2021;	7
3.7	Expenditure Benevolent Fund Until 31 December 2021;	7
3.8	Contract Register For December 2021.	7
<b>4. MONTHLY REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MFMA</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>5. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(E) OF THE MFMA- ROLL OVERS</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>6. ADDITIONAL REVENUE APPROPRIATIONS</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>7. FINANCIAL VIABILITY</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>8. mSCOA PROGRESS REPORT</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>9. COST CONTAINMENT REPORT</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>10. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE, SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>11. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>		<b>11</b>
11.1	Monthly Budget Summary Statement	11
11.2	Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)	12
11.3	Statement of Financial Performance (expenditure and expenditure by municipal vote)	13
11.4	Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	14
11.5	Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)	15
11.6	Statement of Financial Position	17
11.7	Cash Flow Statement	18
<b>12. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		<b>19</b>
12.1	Debtors Analysis	19
12.2	Creditors Analysis	19
12.3	Investment Portfolio Analysis	20
12.4	Allocation And Grant Receipts And Expenditure	21
12.4.1	Grant Expenditure – Roll overs	21

12.4.2	Grant Expenditure – Current year	21
12.4.3	Grant Receipts	22
12.5	Councillor, Board Member Allowances And Employee Benefits	23
12.6	Material Variances To The Service Delivery And Budget Implementation Plan	24
13.	<b>RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	24
13.1	Motivations	24
13.1.1	Adjustment Budget	24
13.1.2	SDBIP Top Layer	24

## 1. GLOSSARY

**Adjustments budget** – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. This formally means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

**MBRR** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

**MFMA** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

**Operating expenditure** – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Virement policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided.

## **2. INTRODUCTION**

### **2.1 Purpose**

This Mid-Year budget assessment is presented in accordance with Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003). The assessment period is for the measurement of actual spending for the first half of the current financial year.

Further in terms of Section 54 of the MFMA the Mayor of a municipality must take certain actions on the receipt of this report to ensure that the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the projections contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

Where it is deemed necessary the Accounting Officer must, as part of the review make recommendations as to whether an adjustment budget is necessary; and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

### **2.2 Legal Requirements**

In terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year –

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account –

- The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
- The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
- The past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
- The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities; and

(b) Submit a report on such assessment to –

- The mayor of the municipality
- The National Treasury; and
- The relevant Provincial Treasury.

(2) The statement referred to in section 71(1) for the sixth month of a financial year may be incorporated into the report referred to in subsection (1)(b) of this section.

(3) The accounting officer must, as part of the review -

- (a) make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.
- (c) Thereafter, the mayor must, in terms of Section 54(1):
  - Consider the report;
  - Check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
  - Consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
  - Issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure-



- That the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
  - That spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;
- Identify any financial problems facing the municipality, including any emerging or impending financial problems; and
  - Submit the report to the council by 31 January of each year.

\*\*\* **Include under separate cover as Annexure “F”**

### **3. MID-YEAR REPORT**

\*\*\* **Included under separate cover as Annexure “B” is a copy of the mid-year budget assessment, consisting of the following:**

- 3.1 Expenditure Per Strategic Objective Until 31 December 2021**
- 3.2 Expenditure Per Category Until 31 December 2021;**
- 3.3 Income Report Per Division Until 31 December 2021;**
- 3.4 Detailed Expenditure and Income Report Per Division Until 31 December 2021;**
- 3.5 Projects Until 31 December 2021;**
- 3.6 Capital Expenditure Until 31 December 2021;**
- 3.7 Expenditure Benevolent Fund Until 31 December 2021;**
- 3.8 Contract Register for December 2021.**

### **4. MONTHLY REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MFMA**

The year-to-date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2021 was R 201 115 822, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R 178 046 184 and committed expenditure of R 23 069 638. The municipality has to date spent 41.7% of the budgeted expenditure of R 427 477 294.

At the end of December 2021, the capital commitments were R 458 568 and actual expenditure was R 184 730.

The following major savings identified on the 2021/2022 Capital Budget were:

## (i) Building Maintenance:

Worcester Lift: R 775 000

The project was carried over to the 2022/2023 financial year to ensure sufficient time to complete the project in one financial year.

Generators for Fire Stations: R 750 000

This project was put on hold due to an investigation towards greener options of energy generation.

## (ii) Disaster Management:

Upgrade of Radio/Communication Room: R 1 850 000

Tender specifications received for the nature of work was inadequate and could not be advertised timeously resulting in the project being carried forward.

Upgrade of Disaster Management Centre (Satellite): R 4 000 000

The report from the Engineer was delayed due to additional structural changes that was necessary for Air Monitoring & radio infrastructure, hence the project is carried over to the 2022/2023 financial year.

## (iii) Fire Services:

Major 4 x 4 Fire Fighting Vehicle (Replacement): R 7 200 000

Tender specifications received for the nature of work was inadequate and could not be advertised timeously resulting in the project being carried forward

## (iv) Projects:

Development of a Regional Landfill Site: R 25 000 000

Tender specifications received for the nature of work was inadequate and could not be advertised timeously resulting in the project being carried forward.

Notwithstanding the above, prudent steps should be taken during the 2021/2022 Adjustment Budget process to improve the implementation of procurement plans and SDBIP, thus improving on actual spending as anticipated.

## **5. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(E) OF THE MFMA- ROLL OVERS**

As of 25 August no approval has been granted by either National or Provincial Treasury for Roll Over applications therefore no Roll Over Adjustments Budget were tabled to Council.

## **6. ADDITIONAL REVENUE APPROPRIATIONS**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality received additional funding from the Western Cape Government via the Western Cape Provincial Treasury in terms of Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8531 of Wednesday, 15 December 2021. The following grants were gazetted:

- (i) Local Government Internship Grant
- (ii) Joint District and Metro Approach Grant
- (iii) Local Government Public Employment Support Grant
- (iv) Surrendering of the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant

## **7. FINANCIAL VIABILITY**

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2021. The Municipality is able to service its short-term obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

## **8. mSCOA PROGRESS REPORT**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "C".

## **9. COST CONTAINMENT REPORT**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "D".

## **10. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE, SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "E" is a copy of the predetermined objectives

**Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators**

This report addresses the performance of the municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2021 – 31 December 2021.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Executive Mayor consider the mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, with the purpose to –

- a) Issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure that –
  - (i) An adjustments budget for the 2021/2022 financial year is submitted to the Council for approval; and
  - (ii) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted.

## 11. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

### 11.1 Monthly Budget Summary Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	38,232	39,000	39,000	731	4,961	6,277	(1,317)	-21%	39,000
Transfers and subsidies	245,867	255,304	255,304	81,890	185,370	183,826	1,543	1%	255,304
Other own revenue	117,160	132,217	132,217	9,893	48,476	64,694	(16,218)	-25%	132,217
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>401,259</b>	<b>426,521</b>	<b>426,521</b>	<b>92,514</b>	<b>238,807</b>	<b>254,798</b>	<b>(15,991)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>426,521</b>
Employee costs	222,724	230,811	230,811	19,856	108,965	111,050	(2,085)	-2%	230,811
Remuneration of Councillors	12,657	13,241	13,241	1,288	5,956	6,620	(665)	-10%	13,241
Depreciation & asset impairment	9,238	7,793	7,793	4,488	4,488	4,153	336	8%	7,793
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	28,215	23,688	24,813	2,522	9,670	13,718	(4,048)	-30%	24,813
Transfers and subsidies	12,173	20,421	20,421	744	10,664	8,566	2,098	24%	20,421
Other expenditure	89,757	131,524	130,399	6,374	38,304	58,460	(20,156)	-34%	130,399
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>374,765</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>35,272</b>	<b>178,046</b>	<b>202,566</b>	<b>(24,520)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>427,477</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>26,494</b>	<b>(956)</b>	<b>(956)</b>	<b>57,242</b>	<b>60,761</b>	<b>52,232</b>	<b>8,529</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>(956)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	214	956	956	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	956
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>26,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,246</b>	<b>60,765</b>	<b>52,232</b>	<b>8,533</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>26,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,246</b>	<b>60,765</b>	<b>52,232</b>	<b>8,533</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>5,523</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>(286)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>68,838</b>
Capital transfers recognised	214	956	956	1	4	66	(62)	-93%	956
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5,309	67,882	67,882	52	180	404	(224)	-55%	67,882
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>5,523</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>(286)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>68,838</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	792,935	758,905	758,887		848,833				758,887
Total non current assets	155,300	222,339	222,339		150,997				222,339
Total current liabilities	48,336	130,076	130,058		39,165				130,058
Total non current liabilities	144,709	122,345	122,345		144,709				122,345
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>755,190</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>		<b>815,956</b>				<b>728,823</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	51,859	89,303	89,303	64,251	67,961	59,403	(8,558)	-14%	89,303
Net cash from (used) investing	(2,698)	(68,838)	(68,838)	(52)	(185)	(453)	(268)	59%	(68,838)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>766,154</b>	<b>737,457</b>	<b>737,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>833,930</b>	<b>775,943</b>	<b>(57,987)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>786,618</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	305	37	1	-	2	1	77	222	645
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The municipality reflects a current ratio of 21.67: 1 on 31 December 2021. The ratio is higher than it was at the end of November when the ratio was 20.53: 1. Base on the current ratio the Municipality is more than capable to pay back its commitments and liabilities as they fall due. The

municipality's cash and cash equivalents amounted to R 833 929 914. The municipality's year to date operational actual expenditure is currently R 178 046 184.

## 11.2 Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>288,284</b>	<b>297,058</b>	<b>297,058</b>	<b>83,430</b>	<b>195,075</b>	<b>191,072</b>	4,003	2%	<b>297,058</b>
Executive and council		50,469	52,826	52,826	1,640	10,415	10,772	(358)	-3%	52,826
Finance and administration		237,815	244,232	244,232	81,789	184,661	180,300	4,361	2%	244,232
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>3,008</b>	<b>3,172</b>	<b>3,172</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>376</b>	6	2%	<b>3,172</b>
Community and social services		2,143	2,399	2,399	5	5	76	(71)	-94%	2,399
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		195	120	120	68	72	-	72	#DIV/0!	120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		670	653	653	28	305	300	5	2%	653
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>110,180</b>	<b>127,197</b>	<b>127,197</b>	<b>8,988</b>	<b>43,354</b>	<b>63,350</b>	(19,996)	-32%	<b>127,197</b>
Planning and development		2,756	5,686	5,686	122	906	3,597	(2,692)	-75%	5,686
Road transport		107,424	121,511	121,511	8,866	42,448	59,753	(17,304)	-29%	121,511
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>401,472</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>92,519</b>	<b>238,811</b>	<b>254,798</b>	<b>(15,987)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>427,477</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>128,874</b>	<b>135,171</b>	<b>134,871</b>	<b>10,004</b>	<b>60,896</b>	<b>68,618</b>	(7,722)	-11%	<b>134,871</b>
Executive and council		48,399	41,234	41,816	2,676	22,399	22,086	312	1%	41,816
Finance and administration		78,170	91,378	90,496	7,214	37,511	45,224	(7,713)	-17%	90,496
Internal audit		2,305	2,560	2,560	115	987	1,308	(322)	-25%	2,560
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>109,639</b>	<b>124,382</b>	<b>124,382</b>	<b>10,576</b>	<b>50,902</b>	<b>57,789</b>	(6,887)	-12%	<b>124,382</b>
Community and social services		15,902	20,978	20,978	1,385	8,023	7,585	439	6%	20,978
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		57,315	62,811	62,811	5,705	23,451	29,507	(6,056)	-21%	62,811
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		36,423	40,593	40,593	3,486	19,428	20,697	(1,269)	-6%	40,593
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>130,906</b>	<b>159,591</b>	<b>159,891</b>	<b>14,104</b>	<b>63,636</b>	<b>72,143</b>	(8,508)	-12%	<b>159,891</b>
Planning and development		25,428	31,378	31,678	2,250	10,246	12,901	(2,655)	-21%	31,678
Road transport		105,478	128,214	128,214	11,854	53,390	59,242	(5,852)	-10%	128,214
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>5,345</b>	<b>8,332</b>	<b>8,332</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>2,612</b>	<b>4,015</b>	<b>(1,403)</b>	<b>-35%</b>	<b>8,332</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>374,765</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>35,272</b>	<b>178,046</b>	<b>202,566</b>	<b>(24,520)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>427,477</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>26,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,246</b>	<b>60,765</b>	<b>52,232</b>	<b>8,533</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>-</b>

### 11.3 Statement of Financial Performance (expenditure and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,999	3,096	3,096	96	377	300	77	25.8%	3,096
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,709	6,586	6,586	122	906	3,597	(2,692)	-74.8%	6,586
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		9	76	76	5	5	76	(71)	-94.0%	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		237,434	243,647	243,647	81,789	184,471	180,300	4,171	2.3%	243,647
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		50,850	53,411	53,411	1,640	10,605	10,772	(168)	-1.6%	53,411
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		106,471	120,611	120,611	8,866	42,448	59,753	(17,304)	-29.0%	120,611
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>401,472</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>92,519</b>	<b>238,811</b>	<b>254,798</b>	<b>(15,987)</b>	<b>-6.3%</b>	<b>427,477</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	15,826	18,390	18,390	1,128	6,435	7,454	(1,020)	-13.7%	18,390
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		101,220	111,949	111,949	9,723	45,384	53,030	(7,646)	-14.4%	111,949
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		32,002	42,543	42,543	3,283	13,364	19,024	(5,660)	-29.8%	42,543
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		8,420	12,434	12,434	854	5,518	4,759	759	16.0%	12,434
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		12,787	14,940	14,940	1,026	5,739	7,251	(1,512)	-20.9%	14,940
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24,141	29,325	29,325	1,931	11,648	15,512	(3,864)	-24.9%	29,325
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		71,656	69,481	69,588	5,513	34,765	35,726	(962)	-2.7%	69,588
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		102,801	121,651	121,651	11,588	52,418	56,536	(4,119)	-7.3%	121,651
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,912	6,764	6,657	227	2,776	3,273	(498)	-15.2%	6,657
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>374,765</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>35,272</b>	<b>178,046</b>	<b>202,566</b>	<b>(24,520)</b>	<b>-12.1%</b>	<b>427,477</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>26,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,246</b>	<b>60,765</b>	<b>52,232</b>	<b>8,533</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>-</b>

The year-to-date budgeted variance for operational income is 6%. This was due to the Agency Services that transfers funds every second month, in arrears, in terms of the memorandum of agreement, interest on investment that is recognized as and when it falls due and alignment corrections on the transfers and subsidies chart. The budgeted revenue will be aligned with the actual receipts and further projections during the January / February Adjustments Budget.

The actual expenditure to date is currently 12% lower than the budgeted expenditure. Executive Management commenced with the Adjustments Budget process to recommend adjustments to Salaries, Projects, Contracted Services, Other Materials and General Expenditure. The operational commitments at the end of December were R 23 million. If the commitments are taken into consideration, the municipality's expenditure is slightly below the budgeted expenditure. Management is committed to accelerate expenditure to ensure that targets are met for the 2021/ 2022 financial year.

## 11.4 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		239	240	240	21	122	120	2	2%	240
Interest earned - external investments		38,232	39,000	39,000	731	4,961	6,277	(1,317)	-21%	39,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		670	653	653	28	305	300	5	2%	653
Agency services		106,247	119,505	119,505	8,860	42,442	59,753	(17,311)	-29%	119,505
Transfers and subsidies		245,867	255,304	255,304	81,890	185,370	183,826	1,543	1%	255,304
Other revenue		10,005	11,819	11,819	984	5,607	4,522	1,085	24%	11,819
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>401,259</b>	<b>426,521</b>	<b>426,521</b>	<b>92,514</b>	<b>238,807</b>	<b>254,798</b>	<b>(15,991)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>426,521</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		222,724	230,811	230,811	19,856	108,965	111,050	(2,085)	-2%	230,811
Remuneration of councillors		12,657	13,241	13,241	1,288	5,956	6,620	(665)	-10%	13,241
Debt impairment		33	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Depreciation & asset impairment		9,238	7,793	7,793	4,488	4,488	4,153	336	8%	7,793
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		28,215	23,688	24,813	2,522	9,670	13,718	(4,048)	-30%	24,813
Contracted services		31,787	54,488	55,314	2,032	7,460	22,248	(14,788)	-66%	55,314
Transfers and subsidies		12,173	20,421	20,421	744	10,664	8,566	2,098	24%	20,421
Other expenditure		57,679	76,525	74,573	4,342	30,843	36,211	(5,368)	-15%	74,573
Losses		258	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>374,765</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>35,272</b>	<b>178,046</b>	<b>202,566</b>	<b>(24,520)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>427,477</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>26,494</b>	<b>(956)</b>	<b>(956)</b>	<b>57,242</b>	<b>60,761</b>	<b>52,232</b>	<b>8,529</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(956)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		214	956	956	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	956
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>26,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,246</b>	<b>60,765</b>	<b>52,232</b>			<b>-</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>26,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,246</b>	<b>60,765</b>	<b>52,232</b>			<b>-</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>26,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,246</b>	<b>60,765</b>	<b>52,232</b>			<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>26,707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,246</b>	<b>60,765</b>	<b>52,232</b>			<b>-</b>



## 11.5 Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	27,000	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	27,000
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	<b>30</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,000</b>
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		562	27,538	27,538	35	159	104	56	54%	27,538
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,280	9,253	9,253	3	7	243	(236)	-97%	9,253
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,354	4,091	4,091	14	14	57	(43)	-75%	4,091
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		214	956	956	1	4	66	(62)	-93%	956
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	<b>5,493</b>	<b>41,838</b>	<b>41,838</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>(286)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>41,838</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	<b>5,523</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>(286)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>68,838</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2,857</b>	<b>8,846</b>	<b>8,846</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>(43)</b>	<b>-75%</b>	<b>8,846</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2,857	8,846	8,846	14	14	57	(43)	-75%	8,846
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>633</b>	<b>27,538</b>	<b>27,538</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>54%</b>	<b>27,538</b>
Community and social services		233	8,415	8,414	3	3	14	(11)	-81%	8,414
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		393	19,088	19,088	-	125	60	65	108%	19,088
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7	36	37	32	32	30	2	8%	37
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>2,033</b>	<b>32,454</b>	<b>32,454</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>(298)</b>	<b>-96%</b>	<b>32,454</b>
Planning and development		1,819	31,498	31,498	3	7	243	(236)	-97%	31,498
Road transport		214	956	956	1	4	66	(62)	-93%	956
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	<b>5,523</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>(286)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>68,838</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		214	956	956	1	4	66	(62)	-93%	956
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		<b>214</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>-93%</b>	<b>956</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>5,309</b>	<b>67,882</b>	<b>67,882</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>(224)</b>	<b>-55%</b>	<b>67,882</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>5,523</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>(286)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>68,838</b>

Capital expenditure is receiving high priority by the executive management. The capital items with the largest appropriation are Development of Regional Landfill Site of R 27 million, Wide Area Network hardware of R 1.5 million, the upgrade of the Disaster Management radio/communication room R 1.85 million, Upgrade Disaster Management Centre (Satellite) of R 4 million, one forward control vehicle and two 4 X 4 fire fighting vehicles of R 11.2 million.

At the end of December 2021, the capital commitments amounted to R 458 568 and actual expenditure was R 184 730.

## 11.6 Statement of Financial Position

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash		7,654	29,457	29,439	19,430	29,439
Call investment deposits		758,500	708,000	708,000	814,500	708,000
Consumer debtors		6,881	3,992	3,992	6,773	3,992
Other debtors		16,229	14,566	14,566	4,930	14,566
Current portion of long-term receivables		910	-	-	910	-
Inventory		2,761	2,889	2,889	2,290	2,889
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>792,935</b>	<b>758,905</b>	<b>758,887</b>	<b>848,833</b>	<b>758,887</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		154,721	218,537	218,537	150,478	218,537
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		579	800	800	519	800
Other non-current assets		-	3,002	3,002	-	3,002
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>155,300</b>	<b>222,339</b>	<b>222,339</b>	<b>150,997</b>	<b>222,339</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>948,236</b>	<b>981,244</b>	<b>981,225</b>	<b>999,830</b>	<b>981,225</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		20	20	20	20	20
Trade and other payables		14,452	52,266	52,210	8,558	52,210
Provisions		33,864	77,790	77,828	30,587	77,828
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>48,336</b>	<b>130,076</b>	<b>130,058</b>	<b>39,165</b>	<b>130,058</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing		0	-	-	0	-
Provisions		144,709	122,345	122,345	144,709	122,345
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>144,709</b>	<b>122,345</b>	<b>122,345</b>	<b>144,709</b>	<b>122,345</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>193,045</b>	<b>252,421</b>	<b>252,402</b>	<b>183,874</b>	<b>252,402</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>755,190</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>815,956</b>	<b>728,823</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		689,733	658,057	658,057	750,670	658,057
Reserves		65,457	70,766	70,766	65,286	70,766
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>755,190</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>815,956</b>	<b>728,823</b>

The transfer payments that were received in advance, contributed to a favorable cash flow position. The Capital Replacement Reserve, which is ring fenced within the reserves, is adequate to cover the acquisition of assets for 2021/2022 MTREF.

## 11.7 Cash Flow Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		104,736	132,217	132,217	9,788	47,835	64,694	(16,859)	-26%	132,217
Government - operating		245,614	255,304	255,304	82,306	188,796	184,117	4,678	3%	255,304
Government - capital		-	956	956	-	-	-	-		956
Interest		44,276	39,000	39,000	1,279	13,407	6,277	7,129	114%	39,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(342,767)	(323,057)	(323,057)	(28,378)	(171,842)	(187,320)	(15,479)	8%	(323,057)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Grants		-	(15,118)	(15,118)	(744)	(10,235)	(8,366)	1,869	-22%	(15,118)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>51,859</b>	<b>89,303</b>	<b>89,303</b>	<b>64,251</b>	<b>67,961</b>	<b>59,403</b>	<b>(8,558)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>89,303</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(2,698)	(68,838)	(68,838)	(52)	(185)	(453)	(268)	59%	(68,838)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(2,698)</b>	<b>(68,838)</b>	<b>(68,838)</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>(185)</b>	<b>(453)</b>	<b>(268)</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>(68,838)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>49,161</b>	<b>20,465</b>	<b>20,465</b>	<b>64,198</b>	<b>67,776</b>	<b>58,951</b>			<b>20,465</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		716,993	716,993	716,993		766,154	716,993			766,154
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		766,154	737,457	737,457		833,930	775,943			786,618

The Cash Flow Statement indicates a healthy cash position on 31 December 2021. The variances are mainly due to the revenue and expenditure patterns being different than anticipated during the budget process. The necessary adjustments will be made during the adjustments budget process.

## 12. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 12.1 Debtors Analysis

Other debtors refer to firefighting accounts levied for ad hoc services, small miscellaneous accounts, leases and reimbursement of employee's portion of future medical aid liabilities.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Ex change Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Ex change Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-ex change Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Ex change Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Ex change Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Ex change Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	305	37	1	-	2	1	77	222	645	302	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>2020/21 - totals only</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2500	305	37	1	-	2	1	77	222	645	302	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

### 12.2 Creditors Analysis

Creditors are paid within 30 days of invoice and 30 days of statement in the case of trade creditors.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22									Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## 12.3 Investment Portfolio Analysis

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Mid-Year Assessment

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
		Yrs/Months							
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Municipality</b>									
ABSA	A121	0		2021/12/10	19	0.0459	17,000	(17,000)	-
ABSA	A122	0		2022/01/06	59	0.0465	15,000		15,000
ABSA	A123	0		2022/01/06	45	0.0479	11,000		11,000
ABSA	A124	0		2022/02/08	63	0.0495	15,000		15,000
ABSA	A125	0		2022/02/08	58	0.0488	14,000		14,000
ABSA	A126	0		2022/02/22	49	0.0481	12,000		12,000
ABSA	A127	0		2022/03/22	50	0.0486	12,000		12,000
ABSA	A128	0		2022/04/20	86	0.0509	20,000		20,000
ABSA	A129	0		2022/06/20	64	0.0503	15,000		15,000
ABSA	A130	0		2022/08/03	59	0.0536	13,000		13,000
ABSA	A131	0		2022/10/05	65	0.0548	14,000		14,000
ABSA	A132	0		2022/09/20	59	0.0531		17,000	17,000
FNB	F111	0		2022/01/21	53	0.0444	14,000		14,000
FNB	F112	0		2022/03/08	38	0.0451	10,000		10,000
FNB	F115	0		2022/03/08	75	0.0439	20,000		20,000
FNB	F113	0		2022/04/05	38	0.0445	10,000		10,000
FNB	F115	0		2022/04/05	38	0.0444	10,000		10,000
FNB	F114	0		2022/04/21	38	0.0449	10,000		10,000
FNB	F116	0		2022/07/05	40	0.0475	10,000		10,000
FNB	F117	0		2022/07/20	41	0.0481	10,000		10,000
FNB	F118	0		2022/08/03	42	0.049	10,000		10,000
FNB	F119	0		2022/08/22	42	0.05	10,000		10,000
FNB	F120	0		2022/09/08	56	0.0502		17,000	17,000
INVESTEC	I117	0		2022/02/08	54	0.0455	14,000		14,000
INVESTEC	I118	0		2022/02/22	37	0.044	10,000		10,000
INVESTEC	I120	0		2022/04/05	79	0.0465	20,000		20,000
INVESTEC	I119	0		2022/04/21	39	0.0455	10,000		10,000
INVESTEC	I121	0		2022/06/07	39	0.0455	10,000		10,000
INVESTEC	I122	0		2022/06/14	58	0.04575	15,000		15,000
INVESTEC	I123	0		2022/09/08	58	0.0525	13,000		13,000
INVESTEC	I124	0		2022/09/08	62	0.052	14,000		14,000
INVESTEC	I125	0		2022/09/20	62	0.0525	14,000		14,000
INVESTEC	I126	0		2022/10/05	58	0.052		17,000	17,000
NEDCOR	N135	0		2021/12/10	17	0.0473	15,000	(15,000)	-
NEDCOR	N136	0		2022/01/21	72	0.0497	17,000		17,000
NEDCOR	N137	0		2022/02/08	47	0.0508	11,000		11,000
NEDCOR	N138	0		2022/02/22	61	0.0509	14,000		14,000
NEDCOR	N139	0		2022/03/22	65	0.051	15,000		15,000
NEDCOR	N140	0		2022/03/22	78	0.0507	18,000		18,000
NEDCOR	N141	0		2022/03/22	60	0.0507	14,000		14,000
NEDCOR	N142	0		2022/04/21	48	0.0513	11,000		11,000
NEDCOR	N143	0		2022/05/23	91	0.0538	20,000		20,000
NEDCOR	N144	0		2022/06/20	65	0.0511	15,000		15,000
NEDCOR	N145	0		2022/08/22	69	0.054	15,000		15,000
NEDCOR	N146	0		2022/08/22	75	0.055	16,000		16,000
NEDCOR	N147	0		2022/11/08	65	0.0585		17,000	17,000
STANDARD BANK	S131	0		2022/01/06	62	0.0485	15,000		15,000
STANDARD BANK	S132	0		2022/01/21	77	0.05013	18,000		18,000
STANDARD BANK	S133	0		2022/01/21	46	0.0495	11,000		11,000
STANDARD BANK	S134	0		2022/02/22	60	0.05025	14,000		14,000
STANDARD BANK	S135	0		2022/03/08	50	0.04938	12,000		12,000
STANDARD BANK	S136	0		2022/05/10	89	0.0525	20,000		20,000
STANDARD BANK	S138	0		2022/05/10	76	0.05	18,000		18,000
STANDARD BANK	S137	0		2022/05/22	66	0.052	15,000		15,000
STANDARD BANK	S139	0		2022/05/23	86	0.0504	20,000		20,000
STANDARD BANK	S140	0		2022/06/07	64	0.0505	15,000		15,000
STANDARD BANK	S141	0		2022/09/20	72	0.05663	15,000		15,000
STANDARD BANK	S142	0		2022/10/21	64	0.05763		17,000	17,000
NEDBANK CALL ACCOUNT					48	0.0365	15,500		15,500
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>					<b>3,399</b>		<b>761,500</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>814,500</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>2</b>				<b>3,399</b>		<b>761,500</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>814,500</b>

The Municipality's investments increased from R 761 500 000 to R 814 500 000. This is due the transfer payment for RSC levies that was received in July 2021 (R 102 million) and December 2021 (R 82 million). The Municipality invest its surplus funds strictly according to the Cash Management and Investment policy and funds are evenly distributed between the five largest banks to minimise risk.

## 12.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

### 12.4.1 Grant Expenditure – Roll overs

As at 25 August no approval has been granted by either National or Provincial treasure for Roll Over applications therefor no Roll Over Adjustments Budget were tabled to Council.

### 12.4.2 Grant Expenditure – Current year

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		241,388	250,369	250,369	17,915	103,726	121,204	(17,479)	-14.4%	250,369
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		238,885	245,208	245,208	17,766	102,628	118,326	(15,698)	-13.3%	245,208
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,503	1,413	1,413	101	611	478	133	27.8%	1,413
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	48	487	800	(313)	-39.1%	1,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	2,748	2,748	-	-	1,600	(1,600)	-100.0%	2,748
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>4,209</b>	<b>4,600</b>	<b>4,600</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>(759)</b>	<b>-77.8%</b>	<b>4,600</b>
ROAD AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SPECIFY (ADD GRANT DESCRIPTION)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	250
SANDHILLS_TOILET HIRE		984	1,051	1,051	41	212	525	(313)	-59.6%	1,051
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		2,135	2,323	2,323	-	-	-	-	-	2,323
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		953	900	900	-	-	450	(450)	-100.0%	900
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		9	76	76	5	5	-	5	#DIV/0!	76
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER AND SANITATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>270</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>335</b>
Seta		252	335	335	-	-	-	-	-	335
Public Corporations		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>245,867</b>	<b>255,304</b>	<b>255,304</b>	<b>17,961</b>	<b>103,943</b>	<b>122,180</b>	<b>(18,237)</b>	<b>-14.9%</b>	<b>255,304</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>214</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>-93.3%</b>	<b>956</b>
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROAD AGENCY		214	956	956	1	4	66	(62)	-93.3%	956
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>214</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>-93.3%</b>	<b>956</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>246,080</b>	<b>256,260</b>	<b>256,260</b>	<b>17,961</b>	<b>103,947</b>	<b>122,246</b>	<b>(18,299)</b>	<b>-15.0%</b>	<b>256,260</b>

Expenditure against the provincial grants is still very low. Management is fully aware of the fact that the transfers should be utilized and are committed to ensure that the funds are spent to prevent roll-overs.

### 12.4.3 Grant Receipts

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1.2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		241,388	250,369	250,369	81,885	185,004	183,225	1,779	1.0%	250,369
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		238,885	245,208	245,208	81,736	183,906	179,275	4,631	2.6%	245,208
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,503	1,413	1,413	101	611	1,052	(441)	-42.0%	1,413
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	48	487	1,000	(513)	-51.3%	1,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	2,748	2,748	-	-	1,898	(1,898)	-100.0%	2,748
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		4,209	4,600	4,600	5	176	601	(425)	-70.7%	4,600
ROAD AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SPECIFY (ADD GRANT DESCRIPTION)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	250
SANDHILLS_TOILET HIRE		984	1,051	1,051	-	172	525	(354)	-67.3%	1,051
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		2,135	2,323	2,323	-	-	-	-	-	2,323
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		953	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	900
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		9	76	76	5	5	76	(71)	-94.0%	76
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER AND SANITATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		270	335	335	-	190	-	190	#DIV/0!	335
Seta		252	335	335	-	190	-	190	#DIV/0!	335
Public Corporations		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	245,867	255,304	255,304	81,890	185,370	183,826	1,543	0.8%	255,304
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		214	956	956	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	956
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROAD AGENCY		214	956	956	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	956
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	214	956	956	4	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	956
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	246,080	256,260	256,260	81,894	185,374	183,826	1,548	0.8%	256,260

Transfers received up until 31 December 2021 is well within the budgeted expectations of the Municipality.



## 12.5 COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C					D	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,814	9,084	9,073	960	4,199	4,531	(332)	-7%	9,073
Pension and UIF Contributions		392	410	410	21	165	205	(40)	-20%	410
Medical Aid Contributions		127	135	135	14	68	67	1	1%	135
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,147	2,404	2,404	164	957	1,202	(245)	-20%	2,404
Cellphone Allowance		755	777	777	94	380	389	(8)	-2%	777
Housing Allowances		422	431	431	33	185	215	(30)	-14%	431
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	11	2	2	11	(10)	-86%	11
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>12,657</b>	<b>13,241</b>	<b>13,241</b>	<b>1,288</b>	<b>5,956</b>	<b>6,620</b>	<b>(665)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>13,241</b>
% increase	4		4.6%	4.6%						4.6%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,518	4,477	4,477	393	2,344	2,238	106	5%	4,477
Pension and UIF Contributions		428	637	637	39	232	318	(87)	-27%	637
Medical Aid Contributions		181	200	200	15	92	100	(8)	-8%	200
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		630	668	668	-	-	-	-	-	668
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,050	1,062	1,062	88	525	531	(6)	-1%	1,062
Cellphone Allowance		96	96	96	8	48	48	-	-	96
Housing Allowances		108	260	260	-	-	130	(130)	-100%	260
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	(12,500)	(12,500)	-	-	-	-	-	(12,500)
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7,012</b>	<b>(5,100)</b>	<b>(5,100)</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>3,241</b>	<b>3,366</b>	<b>(125)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>(5,100)</b>
% increase	4		-172.7%	-172.7%						-172.7%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		117,195	128,252	128,144	11,400	61,431	63,393	(1,962)	-3%	128,144
Pension and UIF Contributions		20,989	23,389	23,389	1,795	10,833	11,688	(855)	-7%	23,389
Medical Aid Contributions		12,311	15,846	15,846	1,011	6,193	7,923	(1,730)	-22%	15,846
Overtime		14,359	10,724	10,724	1,112	5,476	4,961	515	10%	10,724
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,859	9,134	9,134	714	4,257	4,567	(310)	-7%	9,134
Cellphone Allowance		601	596	596	47	298	297	1	0%	596
Housing Allowances		4,693	5,278	5,278	381	2,333	2,639	(306)	-12%	5,278
Other benefits and allowances		14,585	15,664	15,725	536	11,468	11,100	368	3%	15,725
Payments in lieu of leave		2,607	4,475	4,475	103	516	691	(175)	-25%	4,475
Long service awards		2,616	4,231	4,278	125	829	425	404	95%	4,278
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	16,899	18,322	18,322	2,088	2,089	-	2,089	#DIV/0!	18,322
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>215,712</b>	<b>235,912</b>	<b>235,912</b>	<b>19,312</b>	<b>105,724</b>	<b>107,684</b>	<b>(1,960)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>235,912</b>
% increase	4		9.4%	9.4%						9.4%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>235,382</b>	<b>244,052</b>	<b>244,052</b>	<b>21,144</b>	<b>114,921</b>	<b>117,670</b>	<b>(2,749)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>244,052</b>
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>235,382</b>	<b>244,052</b>	<b>244,052</b>	<b>21,144</b>	<b>114,921</b>	<b>117,670</b>	<b>(2,749)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>244,052</b>
% increase	4		3.7%	3.7%						3.7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>222,724</b>	<b>230,811</b>	<b>230,811</b>	<b>19,856</b>	<b>108,965</b>	<b>111,050</b>	<b>(2,085)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>230,811</b>

Provision for leave, bonuses and actuarial valuations is only done at year end; however, these expenses normally have a huge impact on the salary budget.

## **12.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

Capital Expenditure is below the expenditure planned in the SDBIP. Management will address the low capital expenditure during the adjustments budget process.

## **13. RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **13.1 MOTIVATIONS**

#### **13.1.1 Adjustment Budget**

As required by Section 72 (3) of the MFMA, an adjustment budget is needed to deal with items listed in section 28 (2) of the MFMA. The adjustment budget will have to take into account changes to the national and provincial adjustments budget, adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates down/upwards due to shortfalls and overspending on votes and adjust the capital and operating budget with the roll overs of the previous year.

#### **13.1.2 SDBIP Top Layer**

Revisions to the SDBIP will have to be made taking into consideration the effects of the adjustment budget and be approved following the approval of the adjustment budget as required by Section 54 (1) of the MFMA

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Henry Prins, the municipal manager of **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby certify that the –

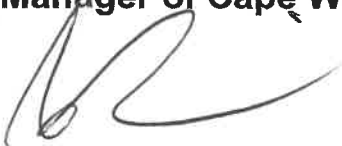
**Quarterly report as per section 52(d) on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality;**

**Mid-year assessment report as per section 72;**

for the period ending **31 December 2021** has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no. 56 of 2003 including all Regulations made under the Act.

**Henry Prins**  
**Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality**

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



Date \_\_\_\_\_

27/01/2022

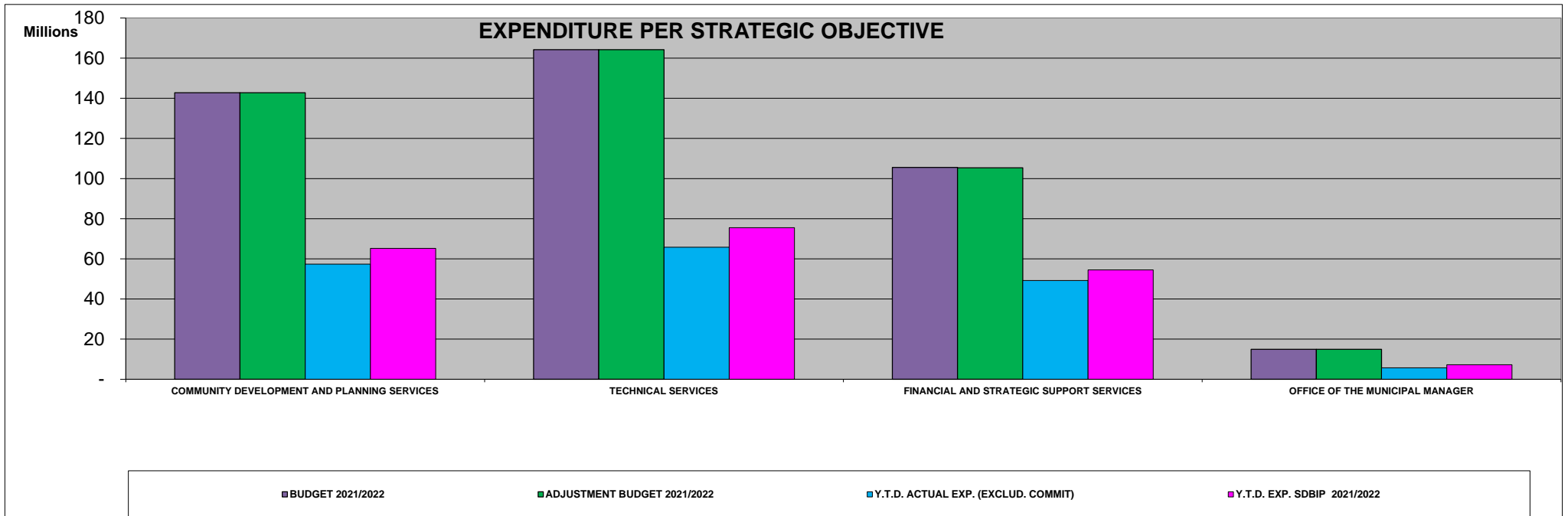
**FINANCIAL REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY 2021/2022**



**DECEMBER**

## EXPENDITURE REPORT PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE DECEMBER 2021

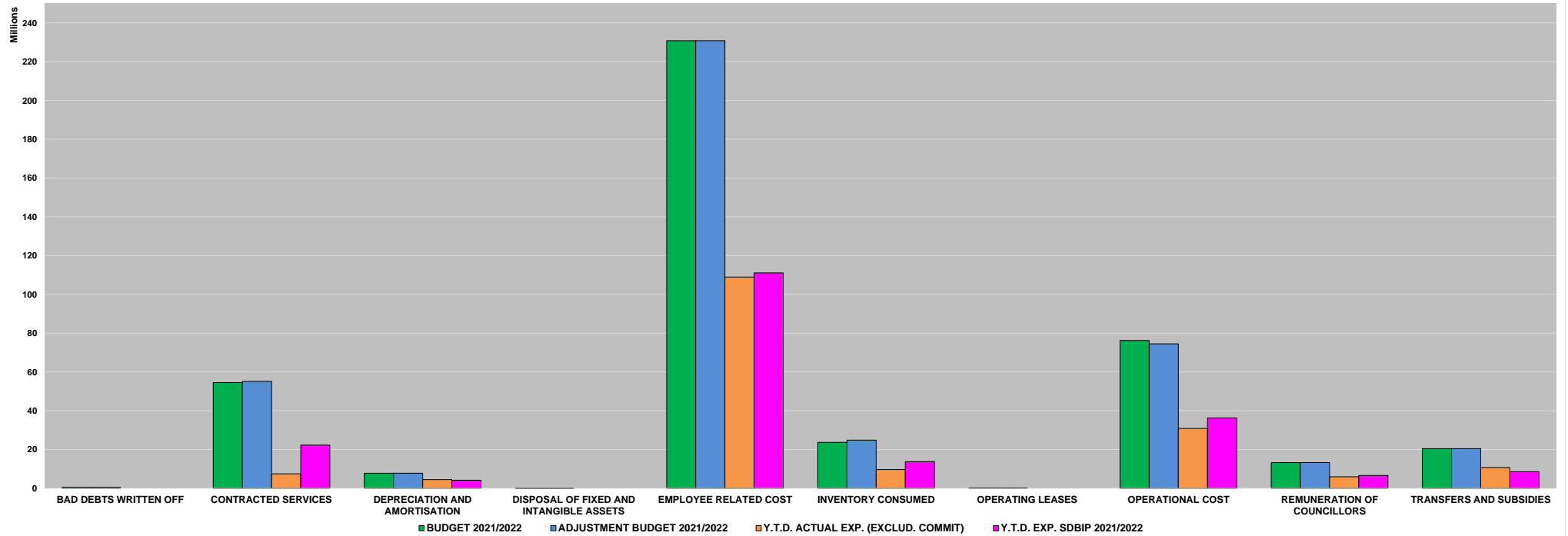
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT)	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2021/2022	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	142,772,728	142,772,728	24,036,545	33,300,133	9,194,205	57,336,678	66,530,883	65,243,221	76,241,845	60%	40%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	164,194,138	164,194,138	25,506,524	40,275,079	9,506,825	65,781,603	75,288,428	75,559,848	88,905,710	60%	40%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	105,570,205	105,365,205	24,813,269	24,375,170	4,069,092	49,188,439	53,257,531	54,511,708	52,107,674	53%	47%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	14,940,223	14,940,223	2,549,885	3,189,579	299,516	5,739,464	6,038,980	7,251,380	8,901,243	62%	38%
	<b>427,477,294</b>	<b>427,272,294</b>	<b>76,906,223</b>	<b>101,139,961</b>	<b>23,069,638</b>	<b>178,046,184</b>	<b>201,115,822</b>	<b>202,566,157</b>	<b>226,156,472</b>	<b>58%</b>	<b>42%</b>



## EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY DECEMBER 2021

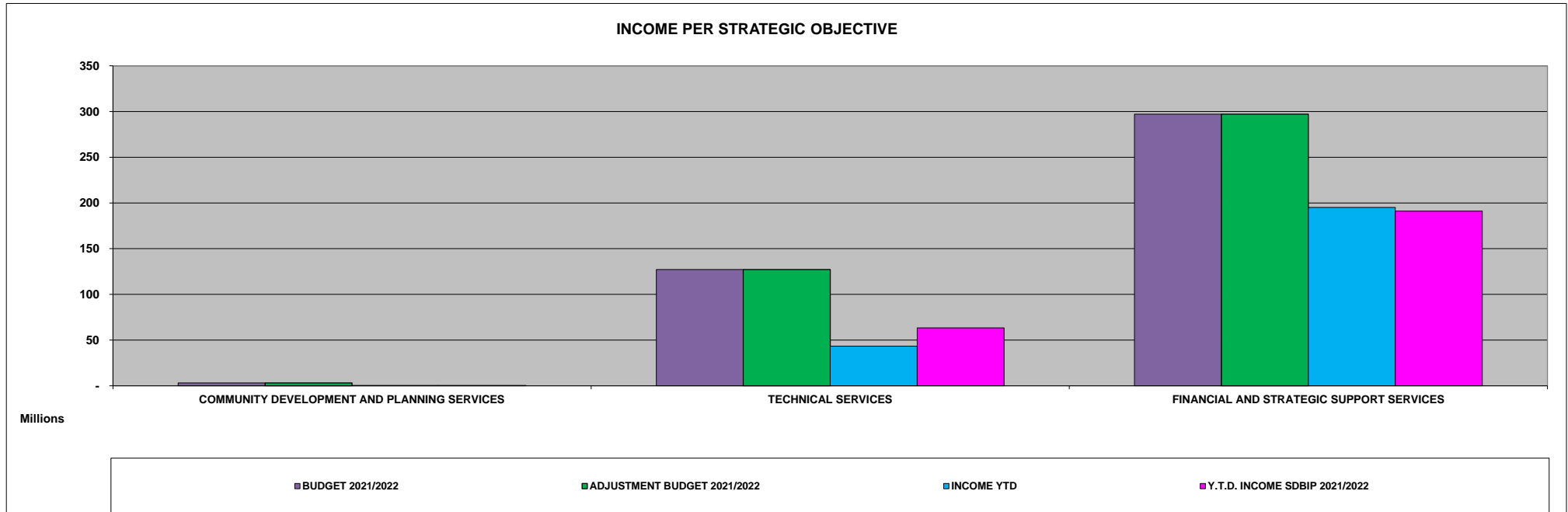
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT)	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2021/2022	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT
BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	100%	0%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	54,487,758	55,109,358	2,412,201	5,048,233	12,793,707	7,460,433	20,254,140	22,248,263	34,855,218	86%	14%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	7,792,995	7,792,995	-	4,488,256	-	4,488,256	4,488,256	4,152,633	3,304,739	42%	58%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	100%	0%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	230,811,234	230,811,234	46,928,009	62,036,858	-	108,964,868	108,964,868	111,049,773	121,846,366	53%	47%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	23,687,541	24,812,541	2,324,241	7,346,098	4,846,594	9,670,339	14,516,934	13,718,178	10,295,607	61%	39%
OPERATING LEASES	300,000	300,000	-	-	298,157	-	298,157	-	1,843	100%	0%
OPERATIONAL COST	76,224,623	74,273,023	14,344,410	16,498,688	4,695,973	30,843,098	35,539,070	36,211,426	38,733,953	58%	42%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13,240,503	13,240,503	3,164,003	2,791,666	-	5,955,669	5,955,669	6,620,244	7,284,834	55%	45%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	20,420,640	20,420,640	7,733,358	2,930,164	435,207	10,663,522	11,098,728	8,565,640	9,321,912	48%	52%
	<b>427,477,294</b>	<b>427,272,294</b>	<b>76,906,223</b>	<b>101,139,961</b>	<b>23,069,638</b>	<b>178,046,184</b>	<b>201,115,822</b>	<b>202,566,157</b>	<b>226,156,472</b>	<b>58%</b>	<b>42%</b>

### EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY



## INCOME REPORT PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE DECEMBER 2021

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022	ACTUAL Q1 INCOME	ACTUAL Q2 INCOME	INCOME YTD	Y.T.D. INCOME SDBIP 2021/2022	% RECEIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	3,222,000	3,222,000	146,265	235,643	381,908	376,000	12%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	127,197,390	127,197,390	16,647,020	26,707,061	43,354,081	63,349,996	34%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	297,057,904	297,057,904	107,249,110	87,826,338	195,075,448	191,072,318	66%
	<b>427,477,294</b>	<b>427,477,294</b>	<b>124,042,396</b>	<b>114,769,042</b>	<b>238,811,438</b>	<b>254,798,314</b>	<b>56%</b>



## DETAILED EXPENDITURE AND INCOME REPORT PER DIVISION DECEMBER 2021

	BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2021/2022	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES</b>									
CONTRACTED SERVICES	23,505,062	23,495,662	294,469	1,675,441	8,342,659	10,312,570	8,209,023	56.11%	43.89%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	3,713,450	3,713,450	-	2,133,039	-	2,133,039	2,080,568	42.56%	57.44%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	94,092,207	94,092,207	20,085,940	25,877,803	-	45,963,742	47,246,491	51.15%	48.85%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	4,490,750	4,490,750	433,303	668,759	175,198	1,277,261	1,929,550	71.56%	28.44%
OPERATIONAL COST	6,900,619	6,910,019	403,474	1,342,488	241,141	1,987,103	3,431,949	71.24%	28.76%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	10,070,640	10,070,640	2,819,358	1,602,604	435,207	4,857,168	2,345,640	51.77%	48.23%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>142,772,728</b>	<b>142,772,728</b>	<b>24,036,545</b>	<b>33,300,133</b>	<b>9,194,205</b>	<b>66,530,883</b>	<b>65,243,221</b>	<b>53.40%</b>	<b>46.60%</b>
LICENCES OR PERMITS	-653,000	-653,000	-142,435	-162,887	-	-305,322	-300,000	53.24%	46.76%
SALES OF GOOD AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-170,000	-170,000	-3,830	-68,210	-	-72,040	-	57.62%	42.38%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-2,399,000	-2,399,000	-	-4,546	-	-4,546	-76,000	99.81%	0.19%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-3,222,000</b>	<b>-3,222,000</b>	<b>-146,265</b>	<b>-235,643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-381,908</b>	<b>-376,000</b>	<b>88.15%</b>	<b>11.85%</b>
<b>FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES</b>									
BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	100.00%	0.00%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	10,573,500	10,926,500	968,191	1,359,442	1,891,344	4,218,976	5,533,884	61.39%	38.61%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	1,359,225	1,359,225	-	950,304	-	950,304	708,953	30.08%	69.92%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	100.00%	0.00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	50,128,351	50,128,351	10,094,571	12,215,997	-	22,310,568	23,839,065	55.49%	44.51%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	2,211,000	2,196,000	242,161	346,055	6,183	594,399	1,141,789	72.93%	27.07%
OPERATIONAL COST	21,806,626	21,263,626	5,844,343	5,711,706	2,171,566	13,727,615	11,167,773	35.44%	64.56%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13,240,503	13,240,503	3,164,003	2,791,666	-	5,955,669	6,620,244	55.02%	44.98%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	5,750,000	5,750,000	4,500,000	1,000,000	-	5,500,000	5,500,000	4.35%	95.65%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>105,570,205</b>	<b>105,365,205</b>	<b>24,813,269</b>	<b>24,375,170</b>	<b>4,069,092</b>	<b>53,257,531</b>	<b>54,511,708</b>	<b>49.45%</b>	<b>50.55%</b>
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	-	-	-46,087	-	-	-46,087	-	0.00%	100.00%
INTEREST, DIVIDEND AND RENT ON LAND	-39,000,000	-39,000,000	-1,185,854	-3,774,818	-	-4,960,673	-6,277,446	87.28%	12.72%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-390,000	-390,000	-15,571	-15,807	-	-31,378	-107,996	91.95%	8.05%
SALES OF GOOD AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-10,875,104	-10,875,104	-2,727,026	-2,727,226	-	-5,454,252	-4,411,876	49.85%	50.15%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-246,792,800	-246,792,800	-103,274,572	-81,308,487	-	-184,583,059	-180,275,000	25.21%	74.79%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-297,057,904</b>	<b>-297,057,904</b>	<b>-107,249,110</b>	<b>-87,826,338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-195,075,448</b>	<b>-191,072,318</b>	<b>34.33%</b>	<b>65.67%</b>



	BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2021/2022	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>									
CONTRACTED SERVICES	18,158,626	18,378,626	1,128,367	1,794,355	2,530,575	5,453,297	7,440,210	70.33%	29.67%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	2,635,820	2,635,820	-	1,383,569	-	1,383,569	1,318,417	47.51%	52.49%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	75,968,127	75,968,127	14,264,019	21,288,311	-	35,552,330	34,587,049	53.20%	46.80%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	16,959,291	18,099,291	1,647,257	6,320,744	4,665,213	12,633,215	10,635,198	30.20%	69.80%
OPERATING LEASES	300,000	300,000	-	-	298,157	298,157	-	0.61%	99.39%
OPERATIONAL COST	45,572,274	44,212,274	8,052,881	9,160,540	2,012,879	19,226,300	20,858,974	56.51%	43.49%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	4,600,000	4,600,000	414,000	327,560	-	741,560	720,000	83.88%	16.12%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>164,194,138</b>	<b>164,194,138</b>	<b>25,506,524</b>	<b>40,275,079</b>	<b>9,506,825</b>	<b>75,288,428</b>	<b>75,559,848</b>	<b>54.15%</b>	<b>45.85%</b>
AGENCY SERVICES	-119,505,000	-119,505,000	-14,220,473	-28,221,365	-	-42,441,838	-59,752,500	64.49%	35.51%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-95,740	-95,740	-	-	-	-	-	100.00%	0.00%
RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	-240,000	-240,000	-61,777	-60,307	-	-122,085	-120,000	49.13%	50.87%
SALES OF GOOD AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-288,450	-288,450	-957	-2,459	-	-3,416	-1,998	98.82%	1.18%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-7,068,200	-7,068,200	-2,363,813	1,577,070	-	-786,743	-3,475,498	88.87%	11.13%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-127,197,390</b>	<b>-127,197,390</b>	<b>-16,647,020</b>	<b>-26,707,061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-43,354,081</b>	<b>-63,349,996</b>	<b>65.92%</b>	<b>34.08%</b>
<b>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>									
CONTRACTED SERVICES	2,250,570	2,308,570	21,174	218,994	29,129	269,297	1,065,146	88.33%	11.67%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	84,500	84,500	-	21,344	-	21,344	44,695	74.74%	25.26%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	100.00%	0.00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	10,622,549	10,622,549	2,483,480	2,654,748	-	5,138,227	5,377,168	51.63%	48.37%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	26,500	26,500	1,519	10,540	-	12,059	11,641	54.49%	45.51%
OPERATIONAL COST	1,945,104	1,887,104	43,712	283,954	270,387	598,053	752,730	68.31%	31.69%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>14,940,223</b>	<b>14,940,223</b>	<b>2,549,885</b>	<b>3,189,579</b>	<b>299,516</b>	<b>6,038,980</b>	<b>7,251,380</b>	<b>59.58%</b>	<b>40.42%</b>

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Small Farmer support</b>								
Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch	Production	180,000	180,000	140,006	39,268	179,274	726	0% <b>A</b>
Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg	Production	150,000	150,000	70,000	80,025	150,025	25	0% <b>B</b>
Small Farmer Support_Langeberg	Production	170,000	170,000	120,000	48,167	168,167	1,833	1% <b>C</b>
		<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>330,006</u>	<u>167,460</u>	<u>497,466</u>	<u>2,534</u>	<u>1%</u>

- A. Equipment has been purchased. Confirm with recipient about available amount to be spent.**
- B. Equipment has been purchased.**
- C. Equipment has been purchased. Confirm with recipient about available amount to be spent.**

<b>Entrepreneurial Seed funding</b>								
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch	Production	109,000	109,000	92,000	17,000	109,000	-	0% <b>D</b>
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein	Production	108,000	108,000	88,000	20,000	108,000	-	0% <b>E</b>
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breedee Valley	Production	154,000	154,000	153,380	325	153,705	295	0% <b>F</b>
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg	Production	74,000	74,000	-	74,000	74,000	-	0% <b>G</b>
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg	Production	55,000	55,000	55,000	-	55,000	-	0% <b>H</b>
		<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>388,380</u>	<u>111,325</u>	<u>499,705</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>0%</u>

- D. Equipment has been purchased.**
- E. Equipment has been purchased.**
- F. Confirm with recipient about available amount to be spent**
- G. Equipment has been purchased.**
- H. Equipment has been purchased.**

<b>Investment Programme</b>								
Wine Tourism	Tourism	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	100% <b>I</b>
Digital Tourism_Stellenbosch	Local Tourism Boards	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100% <b>J</b>
Digital Tourism_Drakenstein	Local Tourism Boards	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	100% <b>K</b>
Digital Tourism_Breedee Valley	Local Tourism Boards	60,000	60,000	-	10,000	10,000	50,000	83% <b>L</b>
Digital Tourism_Witzenberg	Local Tourism Boards	50,000	50,000	30,000	-	30,000	20,000	40% <b>M</b>
Digital Tourism_Langeberg	Local Tourism Boards	70,000	70,000	-	10,000	10,000	60,000	86% <b>N</b>
Digital Tourism_District Wide	Local Tourism Boards	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	130,000	100% <b>O</b>
		<u>680,000</u>	<u>680,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>630,000</u>	<u>93%</u>

- I. SLA has been drawn up for project proposal.**
- J. LTAs in Stellenbosch declined to update the CW Routes and Events App; funding will be utilised during the Adjustments Budget.**
- K. Database registration to be updated by LTA.**
- L. Awaiting initialled proposal page from Hex Valley Tourism and SLA from Breedekloof Tourism.**
- M. Funding of Tulbagh Tourism to be spent during the last two quarters.**
- N. Database registration of Montagu-Ashton Tourism to be updated. Awaiting SLA from McGregor Tourism.**
- O. Funding to be utilised to update Tourism Town Apps.**

<b>Mentorship Programmes</b>								
SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch	Project Management	202,650	191,670	22,000	169,100	191,100	570	0% <b>P</b>
SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein	Project Management	121,650	121,650	22,000	92,660	114,660	6,990	6% <b>Q</b>
SMME Training and mentorship_Breedee Valley	Project Management	162,150	162,150	22,000	130,880	152,880	9,270	6% <b>R</b>
SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg	Project Management	141,900	152,880	22,000	130,880	152,880	-	0% <b>S</b>
SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg	Project Management	121,650	121,650	22,000	92,660	114,660	6,990	6% <b>T</b>
		<u>750,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>616,180</u>	<u>726,180</u>	<u>23,820</u>	<u>3%</u>

- P. Training conducted online.**
- Q. Training conducted online.**
- R. Training conducted online.**
- S. Training conducted online.**
- T. Training conducted online.**

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Business retention expansion</b>								
Business Retention Expansion_Stellenbosch	Tourism	225,000	225,000	225,000	-	225,000	-	0% <b>U</b>
Business Retention Expansion_Drakenstein	Tourism	70,000	70,000	70,000	-	70,000	-	0% <b>V</b>
Business Retention Expansion_Breede Valley	Tourism	170,000	170,000	125,000	45,000	170,000	-	0% <b>W</b>
Business Retention Expansion_Witzenberg	Tourism	160,000	160,000	160,000	-	160,000	-	0% <b>X</b>
Business Retention Expansion_Langeberg	Tourism	75,000	75,000	75,000	-	75,000	-	0% <b>Y</b>
		<b>700,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>655,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>

- U. Payments concluded.**
- V. Payments concluded.**
- W. Payments concluded.**
- X. Payments concluded.**
- Y. Payments concluded.**

**TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

<b>3,130,000</b>	<b>3,130,000</b>	<b>1,513,386</b>	<b>959,965</b>	<b>2,473,351</b>	<b>656,649</b>	<b>21%</b>
------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	----------------	------------

**TOURISM**

**Tourism training**

Tourism Training_Stellenbosch	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	194,400	-	194,400	5,600	3% <b>A</b>
Tourism Training_Stellenbosch	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100% <b>B</b>
Tourism Training_Drakenstein	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	189,600	189,600	10,400	5% <b>C</b>
Tourism Training_Drakenstein	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100% <b>D</b>
Tourism Training_Breede Valley	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	192,000	192,000	8,000	4% <b>E</b>
Tourism Training_Breede Valley	Catering Services	8,300	8,300	-	-	-	8,300	100% <b>F</b>
Tourism Training_Witzenberg	Professional Staff	100,000	100,000	64,800	27,000	91,800	8,200	8% <b>G</b>
Tourism Training_Witzenberg	Catering Services	6,700	6,700	-	-	-	6,700	100% <b>H</b>
Tourism Training_Langeberg	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	163,695	163,695	36,305	18% <b>I</b>
Tourism Training_Langeberg	Catering Services	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	100% <b>J</b>
		<b>950,000</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>259,200</b>	<b>572,295</b>	<b>831,495</b>	<b>118,505</b>	<b>12%</b>

- A. Three training sessions completed and payment done as per SDBIP.**
- B. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget**
- C. Training will commence in the 3rd quarter.**
- D. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget**
- E. Tender awarded on 29 October 2021. Training will commence in the 3rd quarter.**
- F. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget**
- G. One training session completed in terms of the SDBIP.**
- H. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget**
- I. Training will commence in the 3rd quarter.**
- J. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget**

**Tourism month**

**Launch of Tourism Month**

Events		6,000	6,000	-	4,039	4,039	1,961	33% <b>K</b>
Hire Charges		12,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Artists and Performers		2,000	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	-	0%
Stage and Sound Crew		3,000	3,000	-	2,800	2,800	200	7%
Catering Services		10,000	22,000	6,450	12,000	18,450	3,550	16%
Audio-visual Services		3,000	3,000	-	1,850	1,850	1,150	38%
		<b>36,000</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>8,450</b>	<b>20,689</b>	<b>29,139</b>	<b>6,861</b>	<b>19%</b>

**K. Project completed**

**Mayoral Tourism Awards**

Hire Charges		35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	100% <b>L</b>
		<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>100%</b>

- L. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget.**

**TOTAL: TOURISM MONTH**

<b>71,000</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>8,450</b>	<b>20,689</b>	<b>29,139</b>	<b>41,861</b>	<b>59%</b>
---------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Educationals</b>								
Visit Stellenbosch	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>M</b>
Hexriver Valley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	8,392	-	8,392	11,608	58% <b>N</b>
Franschhoek Wine Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>O</b>
Drakenstein Tourism Association	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>P</b>
Breedekloof Wine & Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>Q</b>
Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>R</b>
Tulbagh Wine & Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>S</b>
Wolseley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>T</b>
Ceres Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>U</b>
McGregor Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>V</b>
Robertson Tourism Office	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>W</b>
Ashton-Montague Tourism office	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>X</b>
Wellington	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>Y</b>
Dwarsriver tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>Z</b>
Touwsriver tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% <b>AA</b>
		<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>8,392</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,392</b>	<b>291,608</b>	<b>97%</b>

- M. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- N. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- O. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- P. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- Q. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- R. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- S. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- T. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- U. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- V. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- W. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- X. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- Y. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- Z. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**
- AA. New dates scheduled between January and June 2022.**

**LTA Projects**

LTA Projects_Stellenbosch	Tourism	90,000	90,000	60,000	-	60,000	30,000	33% <b>BB</b>
LTA Projects_Drakenstein	Tourism	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	60,000	-	0% <b>CC</b>
LTA Projects_Breedde Valley	Tourism	120,000	120,000	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	50% <b>DD</b>
LTA Projects_Witzenberg	Tourism	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0% <b>EE</b>
LTA Projects_Langeberg	Tourism	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	100% <b>FF</b>
		<b>450,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>270,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>40%</b>

- BB. Stellenbosch Municipal funds transferred except for Dwarsriver as the name needs to be recitified during Adjustments Budget in February 2022.**
- CC. Funds transferred to beneficiaries.**
- DD. In process of drawing up and signing of SLA's and getting order numbers.**
- EE. Witzenberg's funds transferred; in process of transferring Ceres funds.**
- FF. SLA's have been signed.**

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Tourism Campaign</b>								<b>GG</b>
	Achievements and Awards	20,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	100%
	Gifts and Promotional Items	29,000	29,000	-	-	-	29,000	100%
	Events	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%
	Radio and TV Transmissions	439,000	439,000	-	-	-	439,000	100%
	Catering Services	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%
	Hire Charges	-	5,000	-	3,500	3,500	1,500	30%
		<b>528,000</b>	<b>528,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>524,500</b>	<b>99%</b>

**GG. Due to the late awarding of the tender, the project will be rolled out in January 2022.**

<b>Tourism Events</b>								
Kayamandi Gospel Choir	Tourism	25,000	25,000	14,280	6,800	21,080	3,920	16% <b>A</b>
Youth Cultural Festival	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>B</b>
Franschhoek arts and Culture festival	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	24,622	24,622	378	2% <b>C</b>
Stellenbosch Stadsaal Soiree	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>D</b>
Stellenbosch 50 years Showcase	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>E</b>
Montagu Art Deco Festival	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>F</b>
Montagu Book Festival	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>G</b>
Montagu Local is Lekker Indaba	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>H</b>
The Hills Challenge Mountain Bike & Trail Run	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>I</b>
Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021	Tourism	25,000	25,000	14,200	-	14,200	10,800	43% <b>J</b>
Witzenville Festival Faire	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>K</b>
Tulbagh Vintage and Vine Faire	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>L</b>
Christmas in Winter	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>M</b>
Ceres Heritage Festival	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>N</b>
The Ceres Mitcells pass Half Marathon	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>O</b>
Ceres Cherry Fair	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>P</b>
Ceres Jazz Festival	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>Q</b>
Drakenstein Jazz Festival	Tourism	27,000	27,000	-	-	-	27,000	100% <b>R</b>
Visit Stellenbosch	Tourism	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100% <b>S</b>
		<b>477,000</b>	<b>477,000</b>	<b>28,480</b>	<b>31,422</b>	<b>59,902</b>	<b>417,098</b>	<b>87%</b>

- A. Project completed
- B. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- C. Project completed
- D. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- E. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- F. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- G. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- H. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- I. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- J. Project completed.
- K. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- L. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- M. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- N. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- O. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- P. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- Q. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- R. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.
- S. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments Budget due to the omission of the 17.3.j lists during the annual budget process.

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>Township Tourism</b>									
Township Tourism_Stellenbosch	Project Management	50,000	50,000	44,476	-	44,476	5,524	11%	T
Township Tourism_Drakenstein	Project Management	100,000	100,000	79,200	-	79,200	20,800	21%	U
Township Tourism_Breede Valley	Project Management	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100%	V
Township Tourism_Witzenberg	Project Management	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	100%	W
Township Tourism Grant_Langeberg	Tourism	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0%	X
		<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>223,676</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>223,676</u>	<u>276,324</u>	<u>55%</u>	

- T. Payments concluded.
- U. Payments concluded.
- V. Project cancelled. Funding will be reallocated to the Tourism Campaign during the Adjustments budget.
- W. Order number secured for marketing collateral for 3rd and 4th quarter.
- X. Payments concluded.

<b>TOTAL: TOURISM</b>		<u><b>3,276,000</b></u>	<u><b>3,276,000</b></u>	<u><b>738,197</b></u>	<u><b>687,906</b></u>	<u><b>1,426,103</b></u>	<u><b>1,849,897</b></u>	<u><b>56%</b></u>	
-----------------------	--	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	--

**LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING**

**EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation**

Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	-	-	-	507,500	100%	A
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	-	-	-	507,500	100%	B
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)	Alien Vegetation Control	413,000	413,000	-	-	-	413,000	100%	C
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg	Alien Vegetation Control	94,500	94,500	-	-	-	94,500	100%	D
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	-	-	-	507,500	100%	E
		<u>2,030,000</u>	<u>2,030,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,030,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	

- A-E. Awaiting on SCM feedback for the tender process.

<b>River Rehabilitation</b>									
	Alien Vegetation Control	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100%	F
		<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	

- F. Awaiting on SCM feedback for the tender process.

<b>TOTAL: LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING</b>		<u><b>2,130,000</b></u>	<u><b>2,130,000</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>2,130,000</b></u>	<u><b>100%</b></u>	
---	--	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-------------------------	--------------------	--

**PROJECTS**

**Infrastructure Rural Area Farmers**

	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	1,000,000	1,000,000	495,000	-	495,000	505,000	51%	A
		<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>495,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>495,000</u>	<u>505,000</u>	<u>51%</u>	

- A. Approval letters were forwarded to the landowners and 120 units have been installed. Inspections taking place as installation progress.

**Provision of water to Schools**

	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100%	B
		<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	

- B. The tender was forwarded to SCM for Spec Com.

**Upgrade of Sport Facilities**

Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg	Sport and Recreation	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	550,000	100%	C
Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley	Sport and Recreation	530,000	530,000	-	-	-	530,000	100%	D
Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein	Sport and Recreation	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	550,000	100%	E
Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg	Sport and Recreation	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	550,000	100%	F
Building Plans	Sport and Recreation	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	G
		<u>2,200,000</u>	<u>2,200,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,200,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	

- C. Tender served before a pre-spec meeting, awaiting the spec meeting for advertisement.
- D. Tender served before a pre-spec meeting, awaiting the spec meeting for advertisement.
- E. The tender still needs to be submitted to SCM for Spec Com
- F. This tender still needs to be submitted to SCM for Spec Com
- G. Will be used when needed.

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>Clearing of Road Reserves</b>									
Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	343,000	343,000	-	-	-	343,000	100%	H
Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	240,000	240,000	-	-	-	240,000	100%	I
Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	37,000	37,000	-	-	-	37,000	100%	J
Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100%	K
Clearing of Road Reserves_Breedde Valley	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	260,000	260,000	-	-	-	260,000	100%	L
Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	220,000	220,000	-	-	-	220,000	100%	M
		<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	

H. Tender was submitted to SCM for spec purposes, meeting still needs to take place.

I. Tender was submitted to SCM for spec purposes, meeting still needs to take place.

J. Tender was submitted to SCM for spec purposes, meeting still needs to take place.

K. Tender was submitted to SCM for spec purposes, meeting still needs to take place.

L. Tender was submitted to SCM for spec purposes, meeting still needs to take place.

M. Tender was submitted to SCM for spec purposes, meeting still needs to take place.

**TOTAL: PROJECTS AND HOUSING**

<b>4,900,000</b>	<b>4,900,000</b>	<b>495,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>495,000</b>	<b>4,405,000</b>	<b>90%</b>
------------------	------------------	----------------	----------	----------------	------------------	------------

**PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION**

**Road Safety Education**

Learner Peak Caps	Gifts and Promotional Items	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	100%	A
Smart Shopper Bags	Gifts and Promotional Items	78,000	78,000	-	-	-	78,000	100%	B
Cooler / Lunch Boxes	Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	100%	C
Transport Month Event	Project Management	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	100%	D
		<u>928,000</u>	<u>928,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>928,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	

A. Tender for Learner Peak Caps served on the Pre-Specs meeting which was held on 6 August 2021. Awaiting next bid specification meeting.

B. Tender for Smart Shopper Bags served on the Pre-Specs meeting 6 August 2021. Awaiting next bid specification meeting.

C. Tender for cooler /Lunch boxes served on the Pre-Specs meeting which was held on 6 August 2021. Awaiting next bid specification meeting.

D. Tender for Transport month event has been advertised with closing date 19 November 2021. Tender for Transport month event has been evaluated and awaiting to serve on the evaluation committee.

**Sidewalks and Embayments**

Standard Rated	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100%	E
Civil	<u>1,900,000</u>	<u>1,900,000</u>	<u>170,386</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>170,386</u>	<u>1,729,614</u>	<u>91%</u>	
	<b>2,100,000</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>	<b>170,386</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170,386</b>	<b>1,929,614</b>	<b>92%</b>	

E. Construction tender served before Pre-Spec and awaiting Spec for advertisement purposes.

**TOTAL: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION**

<b>3,028,000</b>	<b>3,028,000</b>	<b>170,386</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>170,386</b>	<b>2,857,614</b>	<b>94%</b>
------------------	------------------	----------------	----------	----------------	------------------	------------

**MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES**

**Subsidy:Water/Sanitation-Farms**

Health & Hygiene Education - Breedde Valley	Professional Staff	27,000	27,000	1,213	25,812	27,025	25	0%	A
Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein	Professional Staff	9,000	9,000	4,161	4,842	9,003	3	0%	B
Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg	Professional Staff	27,000	27,000	-	27,000	27,000	-	0%	C
Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch	Professional Staff	4,500	4,500	1,047	3,456	4,503	3	0%	D
Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg	Professional Staff	22,500	22,500	2,347	20,160	22,507	7	0%	E
Subsidy allocations Breedde Valley	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	166,000	166,000	67,000	-	67,000	99,000	60%	F
Subsidy allocations Drakenstein	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	90,000	90,000	24,000	-	24,000	66,000	73%	G
Subsidy allocations Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	144,000	144,000	99,000	-	99,000	45,000	31%	H
Subsidy allocations Stellenbosch	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	36,000	36,000	-	-	-	36,000	100%	I
Subsidy allocations Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	174,000	174,000	90,000	-	90,000	84,000	48%	J
Hot Spot Interventions Breedde Valley	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	21,429	21,429	-	-	-	21,429	100%	K
Hot Spot Interventions Drakenstein	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	214,286	214,286	-	-	-	214,286	100%	L
Hot Spot Interventions Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	64,285	64,285	-	-	-	64,285	100%	M
		<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>288,769</u>	<u>81,270</u>	<u>370,039</u>	<u>629,961</u>	<u>63%</u>	

A. Service provider appointed; implementation to commence in November 2021.

B. Service provider appointed; implementation to commence in November 2021.

C. Service provider appointed; implementation to commence in November 2021.

D. Service provider appointed; implementation to commence in November 2021.

E. Service provider appointed; implementation to commence in November 2021.

F. Beneficiaries have been informed of application approvals; awaiting subsidy claims.

G. Beneficiaries have been informed of application approvals; awaiting subsidy claims.

H. Beneficiaries have been informed of application approvals; 1 subsidy payment processed.

I. Beneficiaries have been informed of application approvals; awaiting subsidy claims.

J. Beneficiaries have been informed of application approvals; awaiting subsidy claims.

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<p>K. Specifications submitted; awaiting approval by Bid Specs Committee to be advertised.                      L. Specifications submitted; awaiting approval by Bid Specs Committee to be advertised.                      M. Specifications submitted; awaiting approval by Bid Specs Committee to be advertised.</p>							
<b>Annual Environmental Health Educ. Prog.</b>							<b>N</b>
Gifts and Promotional Items	22,000	22,000	5,154	6,685	11,839	10,161	46%
Printing, Publications and Books	46,537	46,537	-	16,725	16,725	29,812	64%
Graphic Designers	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	100%
Pre-Production District Wide Artists and Performers	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	160,000	100%
Theatre Performances Breede Valley Artists and Performers	62,139	62,139	-	-	-	62,139	100%
Theatre Performances Drakenstein Artists and Performers	62,145	62,145	-	-	-	62,145	100%
Theatre Performances Langeberg Artists and Performers	62,145	62,145	-	-	-	62,145	100%
Theatre Performances Stellenbosch Artists and Performers	70,431	70,431	-	-	-	70,431	100%
Theatre Performances Witzenberg Artists and Performers	33,140	33,140	-	-	-	33,140	100%
	<u>521,537</u>	<u>521,537</u>	<u>5,154</u>	<u>23,410</u>	<u>28,564</u>	<u>492,973</u>	<u>95%</u>
<p>N. Specifications submitted; awaiting approval by Bid Specs Committee to be advertised                      O. Specifications approved by Bid Specs Committee; to be advertised January 2022                      P. Specifications approved by Bid Specs Committee; to be advertised January 2022                      Q. Specifications approved by Bid Specs Committee; to be advertised January 2022                      R. Specifications approved by Bid Specs Committee; to be advertised January 2022                      S. Specifications approved by Bid Specs Committee; to be advertised January 2022                      T. Specifications approved by Bid Specs Committee; to be advertised January 2022</p>							
<b>TOTAL: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES</b>	<u><b>1,521,537</b></u>	<u><b>1,521,537</b></u>	<u><b>293,923</b></u>	<u><b>104,680</b></u>	<u><b>398,603</b></u>	<u><b>1,122,934</b></u>	<u><b>74%</b></u>
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>							
<b>Skills Development</b>							
Drivers Licence Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	-	130,075	130,075	19,925	13%
	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130,075</u>	<u>130,075</u>	<u>19,925</u>	<u>13%</u>
<p>A. The service provider has been appointed and the implementation will start in January 2022.</p>							
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>							
Aids Day Event							
Gifts and Promotional Items	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%
Events	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%
Professional Staff	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	100%
Audio-visual Services	2,200	2,200	-	-	-	2,200	100%
Catering Services	30,700	30,700	8,300	-	8,300	22,400	73%
Standard Rated	8,200	8,200	2,043	-	2,043	6,157	75%
	<u>53,100</u>	<u>53,100</u>	<u>10,343</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,343</u>	<u>42,757</u>	<u>81%</u>
<p>B. The HIV/AIDS events implemented on 1 December 2021.</p>							
Aids Awareness Programme Drakenstein							
Events	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Catering Services	7,500	17,500	9,350	-	9,350	8,150	47%
	<u>17,500</u>	<u>17,500</u>	<u>9,350</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,350</u>	<u>8,150</u>	<u>47%</u>
<p>C. Events implemented and other programmes to follow in February 2022.</p>							
Aids Awareness programme Breede Valley							
Events	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%
Catering Services	7,500	7,500	3,600	-	3,600	3,900	52%
	<u>17,500</u>	<u>17,500</u>	<u>3,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,600</u>	<u>13,900</u>	<u>79%</u>
<p>D. The event will be implemented in March 2022 in Breede Valley.</p>							
16 days of Activism Launch							
Events	19,400	19,400	-	-	-	19,400	100%
Catering Services	15,000	15,000	4,650	4,900	9,550	5,450	36%
	<u>34,400</u>	<u>34,400</u>	<u>4,650</u>	<u>4,900</u>	<u>9,550</u>	<u>24,850</u>	<u>72%</u>
<p>E. The 16 days of activism will be implemented from the 25th of November to the 10th of December 2021</p>							
<b>TOTAL: HIV/AIDS</b>	<u><b>122,500</b></u>	<u><b>122,500</b></u>	<u><b>27,943</b></u>	<u><b>4,900</b></u>	<u><b>32,843</b></u>	<u><b>89,657</b></u>	<u><b>73%</b></u>



**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>ELDERLY</b>								
Active Age Programme Witzenberg								
	Events	6,000	9,000	8,812	-	8,812	188	2%
	Catering Services	8,000	5,000	4,100	-	4,100	900	18%
		<u>14,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>12,912</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,912</u>	<u>1,088</u>	<u>8%</u>
<b>F. Programme completed.</b>								
Active Age Programme Drakenstein								
	Events	6,000	11,400	10,490	-	10,490	910	8%
	Catering Services	8,000	4,000	2,380	-	2,380	1,620	41%
	Stage and Sound Crew	1,600	200	-	-	-	200	100%
		<u>15,600</u>	<u>15,600</u>	<u>12,870</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,870</u>	<u>2,730</u>	<u>18%</u>
<b>G. The active programme will be implemented in December 2021.</b>								
Active Age Programme Breede Valley								
	Events	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	100%
	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	-	2,700	2,700	7,300	73%
		<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,700</u>	<u>2,700</u>	<u>15,300</u>	<u>85%</u>
<b>H. The active age programme will be implemented between the 14th - 20th of February 2022.</b>								
District Golden Games Event								
	Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%
	Events	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	100%
	Catering Services	89,000	89,000	-	-	-	89,000	100%
	Stage and Sound Crew	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%
		<u>144,000</u>	<u>144,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>144,000</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>I. The Golden games will be implemented on the 10th of March 2021 in Drakenstein; WPQ for catering submitted to SCM.</b>								
Elderly Grant in Aid								
	Old Age Grant	150,640	150,640	-	-	-	150,640	100%
		<u>150,640</u>	<u>150,640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,640</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>J. The event has been cancelled by the National Department of Social Development. The funds will be reallocated to the District Golden Games during the Adjustments budget.</b>								
<b>TOTAL: ELDERLY</b>		<u>342,240</u>	<u>342,240</u>	<u>25,782</u>	<u>2,700</u>	<u>28,482</u>	<u>313,758</u>	<u>92%</u>
<b>FAMILIES AND CHILDREN</b>								
Families and Children								
	Catering Services	50,000	50,000	21,115	16,500	37,615	12,385	25%
	Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	2,700	2,700	-	-	-	2,700	100%
	Interior Decorator	6,800	6,800	-	-	-	6,800	100%
	Events	30,000	30,000	6,504	15,945	22,449	7,551	25%
		<u>89,500</u>	<u>89,500</u>	<u>27,619</u>	<u>32,445</u>	<u>60,064</u>	<u>29,436</u>	<u>33%</u>
<b>A. Programmes will be implemented in January 2022.</b>								
Holiday Programmes								
	Events	70,000	70,000	11,959	31,844	43,803	26,197	37%
	Catering Services	35,000	35,000	26,115	4,200	30,315	4,685	13%
	Stage and Sound Crew	3,000	3,000	2,500	-	2,500	500	17%
		<u>108,000</u>	<u>108,000</u>	<u>40,574</u>	<u>36,044</u>	<u>76,618</u>	<u>31,382</u>	<u>29%</u>
<b>B. Activities will be implemented in December 2021 and February 2022.</b>								
Substance Abuse Awareness								
	Events	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	100%
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	100%
	Catering Services	35,000	35,000	11,700	-	11,700	23,300	67%
		<u>68,000</u>	<u>68,000</u>	<u>11,700</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,700</u>	<u>56,300</u>	<u>83%</u>
<b>C. Activities implemented on the 6 November 2021 and others will be implemented in February 2022.</b>								
Victim Empowerment Programmes								
	Events	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	100%
	Catering Services	35,000	35,000	23,575	-	23,575	11,425	33%
		<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>23,575</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,575</u>	<u>41,425</u>	<u>64%</u>
<b>D. Activities will be implemented in November and December 2021.</b>								

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
Teenage Pregnancy									<b>E</b>
	Events	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%	
	Catering Services	15,700	15,700	-	-	-	15,700	100%	
		<u>25,700</u>	<u>25,700</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,700</u>	<u>100%</u>	

**E. Activities will be implemented in December 2021, February 2022 & March 2022.**

Life skills workshops									<b>F</b>
	Events	28,600	28,600	-	-	-	28,600	100%	
	Non-employees	29,800	29,800	-	-	-	29,800	100%	
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	100%	
	Catering Services	10,600	10,600	-	-	-	10,600	100%	
		<u>72,000</u>	<u>72,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>72,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	

**F. Activities will be implemented in December and Quarter 3.**

Educational Excursions Drakenstein									<b>G</b>
	Events	28,250	28,250	22,868	-	22,868	5,382	19%	
	Catering Services	7,500	7,500	3,000	-	3,000	4,500	60%	
	Zero Rated	900	900	-	-	-	900	100%	
		<u>36,650</u>	<u>36,650</u>	<u>25,868</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,868</u>	<u>10,782</u>	<u>29%</u>	

**G. Some of the educational excursions were implemented in November 2021.**

Educational Excursions Breede Valley									<b>H</b>
	Events	28,250	28,250	-	3,776	3,776	24,474	87%	
	Catering Services	7,500	7,500	2,580	-	2,580	4,920	66%	
	Zero Rated	900	900	-	-	-	900	100%	
		<u>36,650</u>	<u>36,650</u>	<u>2,580</u>	<u>3,776</u>	<u>6,356</u>	<u>30,294</u>	<u>83%</u>	

**H. The educational excursion will be implemented in December and February 2022.**

Sanitary Ware									<b>I</b>
	Standard Rated	100,000	100,000	-	86,908	86,908	13,092	13%	
		<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>86,908</u>	<u>86,908</u>	<u>13,092</u>	<u>13%</u>	

**I. WPQ submitted to SCM and sanitary ware programme will be implemented in February - March 2022.**

<b>TOTAL: FAMILIES AND CHILDREN</b>		<u>601,500</u>	<u>601,500</u>	<u>131,916</u>	<u>159,173</u>	<u>291,088</u>	<u>310,412</u>	<u>52%</u>	
-------------------------------------	--	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------	--

**EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT**

ECD Grant_Breede Valley	Community and Social Services	45,000	45,000	45,000	-	45,000	-	0%	<b>A</b>
ECD Grant_Witzenberg	Community and Social Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-	0%	<b>B</b>
ECD Grant_Langeberg	Community and Social Services	40,000	40,000	35,000	-	35,000	5,000	13%	<b>C</b>
ECD Grant_Drakenstein	Community and Social Services	55,000	55,000	55,000	-	55,000	-	0%	<b>D</b>
ECD Grant_Stellenbosch	Community and Social Services	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	0%	<b>E</b>
		<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>195,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>195,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>3%</u>	

- A. Complete**
- B. Complete**
- C. Awaiting on finance to transfer all funds**
- D. Complete**
- E. Complete**

**COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROJECT**

Community Support Grant_Breede Valley	Social Relief	87,926	87,926	75,105	-	75,105	12,821	15%	<b>A</b>
Community Support Grant_Drakenstein	Social Relief	153,852	153,852	128,210	-	128,210	25,642	17%	<b>B</b>
Community Support Grant_Langeberg	Social Relief	71,284	71,284	58,463	-	58,463	12,821	18%	<b>C</b>
Community Support Grant_Witzenberg	Social Relief	51,284	51,284	51,284	-	51,284	-	0%	<b>D</b>
Community Support Grant_Stellenbosch	Social Relief	35,654	35,654	35,642	-	35,642	12	0%	<b>E</b>
		<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>348,704</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>348,704</u>	<u>51,296</u>	<u>13%</u>	

- A. Awaiting on finance to transfer all funds**
- B. Awaiting on finance to transfer all funds**
- C. Awaiting on finance to transfer all funds**
- D. Complete**
- E. Complete**

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>YOUTH</b>								
YOUTH								
Youth Day								
	Gifts and Promotional Items	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%
	Events	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100%
		<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>A. Youth Day event will be implemented in June 2022.</b>								
<b>Top Achievers Awards</b>								
	Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	50,000	31,618	-	31,618	18,382	37%
	Printing, Publications and Books	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	16,450	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Hire Charges	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	120,000	100%
	Catering Services	120,000	151,450	-	-	-	151,450	100%
	Interior Decorator	10,550	10,550	-	-	-	10,550	100%
	Stage and Sound Crew	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%
	Translators, Scribes and Editors	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	9,000	100%
		<u>346,000</u>	<u>346,000</u>	<u>31,618</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,618</u>	<u>314,382</u>	<u>91%</u>
<b>B. Top Achievers awards will be implemented in January 2022. WPQ and Procurement plans submitted to SCM.</b>								
<b>Career Exhibitions</b>								
	Events	68,300	68,300	-	-	-	68,300	100%
	Audio-visual Services	2,600	2,600	-	-	-	2,600	100%
		<u>70,900</u>	<u>70,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,900</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>C. Career exhibitions will be implemented in February 2022 due to Covid-19.</b>								
<b>TOTAL: YOUTH</b>		<u>451,900</u>	<u>451,900</u>	<u>31,618</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,618</u>	<u>420,282</u>	<u>93%</u>
<b>WOMEN</b>								
<b>Sexual offence Awareness campaign</b>								
	Events	20,000	20,000	-	6,084	6,084	13,916	70%
	Catering Services	29,000	29,000	20,215	-	20,215	8,785	30%
	Standard Rated	16,000	16,000	8,760	-	8,760	7,240	45%
		<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>28,975</u>	<u>6,084</u>	<u>35,059</u>	<u>29,941</u>	<u>46%</u>
<b>A. The sexual offence programme will be implemented in December 2021 and February 2022.</b>								
<b>Women's Day Event</b>								
	Events	10,000	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	100%
	Professional Staff	2,000	200	-	-	-	200	100%
	Audio-visual Services	750	750	-	-	-	750	100%
	Catering Services	22,940	28,940	18,500	-	18,500	10,440	36%
	Stage and Sound Crew	1,200	3,000	-	2,300	2,300	700	23%
		<u>36,890</u>	<u>36,890</u>	<u>18,500</u>	<u>2,300</u>	<u>20,800</u>	<u>16,090</u>	<u>44%</u>
<b>B. The events are complete and the funds available will be used on Sexual offence programme in February 2022.</b>								
<b>TOTAL: WOMEN</b>		<u>101,890</u>	<u>101,890</u>	<u>47,475</u>	<u>8,384</u>	<u>55,859</u>	<u>46,031</u>	<u>45%</u>
<b>TOTAL: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<u>2,370,030</u>	<u>2,370,030</u>	<u>808,437</u>	<u>305,232</u>	<u>1,113,669</u>	<u>1,256,361</u>	<u>53%</u>

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>								
<b>SPORTS, RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>								
Sport, Recreation and culture events								
	Achievements and Awards	116,200	90,200	22,890	17,439	40,329	49,871	55% <b>A</b>
	Gifts and Promotional Items	14,600	14,600	5,070	-	5,070	9,530	65%
	Events	124,800	224,800	82,976	27,379	110,355	114,445	51%
	Hygiene Services	35,000	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	100%
	Catering Services	150,000	150,000	73,065	-	73,065	76,935	51%
	Audio-visual Services	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%
	Stage and Sound Crew	54,000	54,000	13,400	-	13,400	40,600	75%
	Standard Rated	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%
	Zero Rated	2,300	2,300	-	-	-	2,300	100%
		<b>511,900</b>	<b>551,900</b>	<b>197,401</b>	<b>44,818</b>	<b>242,219</b>	<b>309,681</b>	<b>56%</b>
<b>A. Some of these sport and Rec activities will be implemented in December 2021 and others in January 2022.</b>								
	Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Witzenberg	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	-	0% <b>B</b>
	Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg	100,000	100,000	75,000	-	75,000	25,000	25% <b>C</b>
	Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch	350,000	350,000	325,000	-	325,000	25,000	7% <b>D</b>
	Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	125,000	-	0% <b>E</b>
	Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0% <b>F</b>
	Cape Winelands Sport Council	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100% <b>G</b>
	Drakenstein General Club	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100% <b>H</b>
	Boland Cricket	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	0% <b>I</b>
	Boland Rugby Union	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100% <b>J</b>
	SAFA Capewinelands	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0% <b>K</b>
	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	0% <b>L</b>
	Specify (Add grant description)	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b>B. Complete</b>								
<b>C. Awaiting on finance to transfer all funds.</b>								
<b>D. Awaiting on finance to transfer all funds</b>								
<b>E. Complete</b>								
<b>F. Complete</b>								
<b>G. Due to Covid-19 the funds will be reallocated during the Adjustments budget to Sport And Rec events.</b>								
<b>H. Waiting for SLA to be signed</b>								
<b>I. Complete</b>								
<b>J. Due to Covid-19 the funds will be reallocated during the Adjustments budget to Sport And Rec events.</b>								
<b>K. Complete</b>								
<b>L. Complete</b>								
Vlakkie Cricket								
	Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	14,401	1,924	16,325	3,675	18% <b>M</b>
	Catering Services	30,000	30,000	6,330	2,400	8,730	21,270	71%
	Events	100,000	100,000	3,986	9,021	13,008	86,992	87%
		<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>24,717</b>	<b>13,345</b>	<b>38,063</b>	<b>111,937</b>	<b>75%</b>
<b>M. The event will be implemented in January and February 2022.</b>								
Business Againts Crime								
	Achievements and Awards	6,000	6,000	1,930	-	1,930	4,070	68% <b>N</b>
	Events	51,000	41,000	9,966	18,358	28,323	12,677	31%
	Catering Services	30,000	30,000	13,800	-	13,800	16,200	54%
	Stage and Sound Crew	10,000	10,000	2,000	-	2,000	8,000	80%
		<b>97,000</b>	<b>87,000</b>	<b>27,696</b>	<b>18,358</b>	<b>46,053</b>	<b>40,947</b>	<b>47%</b>
<b>N. Some of the events will be implemented in December 2021 and the rest in Quarter 3.</b>								
Tug of War								
	Achievements and Awards	15,000	45,000	-	21,440	21,440	23,560	52% <b>O</b>
	Events	100,000	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100%
	Catering Services	25,000	25,000	23,250	-	23,250	1,750	7%
	Stage and Sound Crew	10,000	10,000	3,200	-	3,200	6,800	68%
		<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>26,450</b>	<b>21,440</b>	<b>47,890</b>	<b>102,110</b>	<b>68%</b>
<b>O. The event will be implemented in January and February 2022.</b>								

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2021**

	Item description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
Easter Tournament									<b>P</b>
	Achievements and Awards	33,320	33,320	-	-	-	33,320	100%	
	Events	24,000	24,000	-	-	-	24,000	100%	
	Audio-visual Services	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	
	Catering Services	61,000	61,000	-	-	-	61,000	100%	
		<u>138,320</u>	<u>138,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>138,320</u>	<u>100%</u>	
<b>P. The Easter Tournament will be implemented in April 2022.</b>									
Drama Festival									<b>Q</b>
	Events	60,000	30,000	6,294	-	6,294	23,706	79%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	5,200	5,200	2,400	-	2,400	2,800	54%	
	Catering Services	30,000	30,000	28,000	-	28,000	2,000	7%	
		<u>95,200</u>	<u>65,200</u>	<u>36,694</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,694</u>	<u>28,506</u>	<u>44%</u>	
<b>Q. Drama festivals will be implemented in February 2022.</b>									
Rieldans									<b>R</b>
	Events	60,000	60,000	-	11,749	11,749	48,251	80%	
	Catering Services	20,000	20,000	9,080	-	9,080	10,920	55%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	
		<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>9,080</u>	<u>11,749</u>	<u>20,829</u>	<u>79,171</u>	<u>79%</u>	
<b>R. Rieldans competition will be implemented in February 2022.</b>									
<b>TOTAL: SPORTS, RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>		<u><b>2,992,420</b></u>	<u><b>2,992,420</b></u>	<u><b>1,622,038</b></u>	<u><b>109,710</b></u>	<u><b>1,731,747</b></u>	<u><b>1,260,673</b></u>	<u><b>42%</b></u>	
<b>Disabled</b>									<b>A</b>
International Day for persons with Disabilities									
	Catering Services	40,000	40,000	26,000	-	26,000	14,000	35%	
	Transportation	66,000	66,000	-	30,211	30,211	35,789	54%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%	
		<u>116,000</u>	<u>116,000</u>	<u>26,000</u>	<u>30,211</u>	<u>56,211</u>	<u>59,789</u>	<u>52%</u>	
<b>A. The events will be implemented on the 3rd of December 2021 and February 2022</b>									
Disability Grant_Breede Valley	Disability Grant	31,000	31,000	31,000	-	31,000	-	0%	<b>B</b>
Disability Grant_Stellenbosch	Disability Grant	32,000	32,000	-	-	-	32,000	100%	<b>C</b>
Disability Grant_Drakenstein	Disability Grant	117,000	117,000	117,000	-	117,000	-	0%	<b>D</b>
Disabled adult diapers	Standard Rated	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100%	<b>E</b>
		<u>280,000</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>148,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>148,000</u>	<u>132,000</u>	<u>47%</u>	
<b>B. Complete</b>									
<b>C. Awaiting on finance to transfer all funds</b>									
<b>D. Awaiting on finance to transfer all funds</b>									
<b>E. All procurement request submitted to SCM for WPQ</b>									
<b>TOTAL: DISABLED</b>		<u><b>396,000</b></u>	<u><b>396,000</b></u>	<u><b>174,000</b></u>	<u><b>30,211</b></u>	<u><b>204,211</b></u>	<u><b>191,789</b></u>	<u><b>48%</b></u>	
<b>TOTAL: RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<u><b>3,388,420</b></u>	<u><b>3,388,420</b></u>	<u><b>1,796,038</b></u>	<u><b>139,921</b></u>	<u><b>1,935,959</b></u>	<u><b>1,452,461</b></u>	<u><b>43%</b></u>	
<b>TOTAL PROJECTS</b>		<u><b>23,743,987</b></u>	<u><b>23,743,987</b></u>	<u><b>5,815,368</b></u>	<u><b>2,197,703</b></u>	<u><b>8,013,071</b></u>	<u><b>15,730,916</b></u>	<u><b>66%</b></u>	

## CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - DECEMBER 2021

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		<b>4,091,200</b>	<b>4,091,200</b>	<b>14,209</b>	<b>66,060</b>	<b>14,209</b>	<b>80,269</b>	<b>4,010,931</b>			
<b>ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>750,700</b>	<b>751,500</b>	<b>14,209</b>	<b>17,180</b>	<b>14,209</b>	<b>31,388</b>	<b>720,112</b>			
DC02_203L Single Door Refrigerator (Disaster Mobile Unit)	1102	5,000	7,500	-	7,474	-	7,474	26	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_4 Solit Plate Stove_Disaster M	1102	5,000	5,000	3,651	-	3,651	3,651	1,349	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_20L Urm_CCD	1102	2,000	2,000	-	1,343	-	1,343	657	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_223L Top Freezer_CCD	1102	4,500	4,750	-	4,703	-	4,703	47	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_Dishwasher_Disaster M	1102	5,000	5,000	4,112	-	4,112	4,112	888	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Highback Chairs_MHS	1102	17,900	17,900	-	-	-	-	17,900	EVALUATION		Closing date 11/08/2021. Evaluation process needs to be finalised.
DC02_Furniture and Office Appliances_Disaster	1102	100,000	97,500	-	-	-	-	97,500	SPECS		
DC02_20L Water Dispenser	1102	2,500	3,050	3,002	-	3,002	3,002	48	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_High Volume Colour Photo Copy Machine_CL	1102	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	EVALUATION		Closed 26/11/2021. BAC 03/02/2022
DC02_High Volume Photo Copy Machine_CW Office	1102	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	EVALUATION		Closed 26/11/2021. BAC 03/02/2022
DC02_Wheelie Bins_CL	1102	4,400	4,400	-	3,660	-	3,660	740	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_Wheelie Bins	1102	4,400	4,400	3,443	-	3,443	3,443	957	AWARDED		Completed
<b>PROPERTY MANAGEMENT - TOTAL</b>		<b>65,500</b>	<b>64,700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,881</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,881</b>	<b>15,819</b>			
DC02_Industrial Carpet Cleaning Machines	1164	30,000	30,000	-	22,991	-	22,991	7,009	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_Rotary Polisher	1164	12,000	11,200	-	9,625	-	9,625	1,575	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_223L Refrigerator Freezer_CW Ground floor)	1164	6,500	6,500	-	5,375	-	5,375	1,125	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_Vacuum Cleaner_CW	1164	8,500	8,500	-	5,445	-	5,445	3,055	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_Vacuum Cleaner_CL	1164	8,500	8,500	-	5,445	-	5,445	3,055	AWARDED		Order issued
<b>TRANSPORT POOL - TOTAL</b>		<b>3,275,000</b>	<b>3,275,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,275,000</b>			
DC02_Half Door Highline Canopy	1310	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_Roof Rack	1310	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_LWB Single Cab Bakkie CL	1310	430,000	430,000	-	-	-	-	430,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_2 Sedan Cars	1310	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49398)	1310	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_1600 Sedan Car (Replace CW41206)	1310	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (Replace CW44267)	1310	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW47335)	1310	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49313)	1310	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_Sedan Vehicle	1310	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022
DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car(Replace CW49397)	1310	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		BSC meeting 30/11/2021. To be advertised Jan 2022

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		<b>37,208,700</b>	<b>37,208,700</b>	<b>3,577</b>	<b>387,709</b>	<b>11,252</b>	<b>398,961</b>	<b>36,809,739</b>			
<b>BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE - TOTAL</b>		<b>4,497,500</b>	<b>4,497,500</b>	<b>3,033</b>	<b>221,294</b>	<b>6,798</b>	<b>228,093</b>	<b>4,269,407</b>			
DC02_Replace air conditioners	1165	275,000	275,000	-	-	-	-	275,000	SPECS SUBMITTED	2021/09/20	Referred back from BSC. Changes made and re-submitted to SCM
DC02_Replacement of paving and grass,squar Alexnder str building	1165	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	SPECS SUBMITTED	14/09/2021	CFO and SCM Manager is reviewing the specs
DC02_Renovations ground floor stellenbosch(finance)	1165	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Specs to be submitted in Jan 2022
DC02_Paving front annex	1165	150,000	149,206	-	-	-	-	149,206	OTHER		Will be utilised as saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_Compressor	1165	4,000	5,464	-	4,751	-	4,751	713	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_Water Tanks, Stands & Pumps	1165	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		Will be utilised as a saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_Generators Fire Station_Cere	1165	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	750,000	OTHER		Saving. Alternative Solar/Inverter/Battery option 22/23
DC02_Cordless Drill	1165	3,500	3,500	3,033	-	3,033	3,033	467	COMPLETED		Completed
DC02_High Pressure Water Jet	1165	5,000	4,330	-	-	3,765	3,765	565	COMPLETED		Completed
DC02_Shelving in Containers_Fire EBP	1165	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	OTHER		Shelving removed elsewhere to be re-used. Funds to remain for installation
DC02_Upgrade Kitchen_Fire EBP	1165	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Stainless steel equipment. Specs to be provided in January 2022
DC02_Timber Lockers_Fire EBP	1165	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	AWARDED	23/11/2021	Work in progress
DC02_Building Upgrades	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Minor works. Specs to be provided in January 2022
DC02_Steel Structure Truck Ports	1165	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Project will be carried forward to next financial year
DC02_Timber Lockers Fire Nieuwedrift	1165	100,000	100,000	-	68,000	-	68,000	32,000	AWARDED	23/11/2021	Work in progress
DC02_Blinds	1165	30,000	30,000	-	26,043	-	26,043	3,957	AWARDED		Work in progress
DC02_Disabled Signage/Kerb Dropping/Parking Bay	1165	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Project c/fwd to 2022/2023
DC02_Upgrade Kitchen Floors_Van Reenen Street	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Minor works. Specs to be provided in January 2022.
DC02_Upgrade Ablutions_Council Chambers	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Minor works. Specs to be provided in January 2022.
DC02_Kitchen Upgrades	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Minor works. Specs to be provided in January 2022.
DC02_Alterations Redundant Store	1165	30,000	30,000	-	22,500	-	22,500	7,500	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_Re-thatch/rehabilitate thatch roofs	1165	475,000	475,000	-	-	-	-	475,000	SPECS SUBMITTED	25/08/2021	Motivation outstanding
DC02_Worcester Lift	1165	775,000	775,000	-	-	-	-	775,000	SPECS SUBMITTED	25/08/2021	Motivation outstanding
DC02_Name Boards	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Will be utilised as saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_Burglar Bars_Trappe Street	1165	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Specs to be submitted Jan 2022.Cost to exceed R 30 000
DC02_Upgrade Kitchens_Trappe Street	1165	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Minor works. Specs to be provided in January 2022
DC02_Tiles on Stoep_Paarl Office	1165	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		Re-paint stoep. OPEX. Saving
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - TOTAL</b>		<b>4,755,000</b>	<b>4,755,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156,498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156,498</b>	<b>4,598,502</b>			
DC02_Wireless Access points	1210	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		
DC02_Wide Area network hardware	1210	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	156,498	-	156,498	1,343,502	SPECS OUTSTANDING		The item is broken into two parts. Step one has been advertised and is in evaluation process. The second specs will be submitted after step 1 is completed
DC02_Adobe Acrobat Professional	1210	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	EVALUATION	2021/12/02	Closed 09/12/2021
DC02_Printers (Led)(replacements)	1210	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Cost reduced to 10 000
DC02_Laptops	1210	900,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	900,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		CFO and SCM Manager is reviewing the specs

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
DC02_PC'S	1210	1,280,000	1,280,000	-	-	-	-	1,280,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		CFO and SCM Manager is reviewing the specs
DC02_IP Phones and Installations	1210	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	EVALUATION	2021/12/02	Closed 09/12/2021
<b>PROJECTS - TOTAL</b>		<b>27,000,000</b>	<b>27,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,000,000</b>			
DC02_Regional Landfill Site	1330	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	-	-	-	27,000,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		Specs meeting 08/09/2021 - timeline requested from Dept and the approvals prior to advertising needs to adhere to. MM needs to sign off request as it is more than R10 mil. Amount will be adjusted downwards during the Adjustments budget
<b>ROADS AGENCY - TOTAL</b>		<b>956,200</b>	<b>956,200</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>9,916</b>	<b>4,454</b>	<b>14,370</b>	<b>941,830</b>			
DC02_CT Workshop asbestos Roof	1361	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	SPECS SUBMITTED	25/08/2021	25/08/2021 Specs received. Meeting with department held in November 2021 to guide Department. Revised specs not yet received
DC02_HIGHBACK CHAIR (NEW)	1361	2,900	2,900	-	-	-	-	2,900	EVALUATION		Closing date 11/08/2021. Quotation will be re-advertised
DC02_REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR ROAD	1361	25,000	25,000	544	-	1,608	1,608	23,392	OTHER		Procured as needed
DC02_FRIDGE REPLACEMENT ROADS WORKSHOP	1361	8,000	8,000	-	5,375	-	5,375	2,625	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_WHEEL BARROWS REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY	1361	3,300	3,300	-	-	2,846	2,846	454	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_MICROWAVE ROADS WORKSHOP (REPLACE)	1361	7,000	7,000	-	3,023	-	3,023	3,977	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MECH	1361	40,000	40,000	-	1,518	-	1,518	38,482	OTHER	N/A	Procured as needed
DC02_FAX/PRINT FOR STELLENBOSCH WORKSHOP (REPLACEMENT)	1361	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		
DC02_ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/STORAGE REPLACEMENT	1361	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Project c/fwd to 2022/2023
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES</b>		<b>27,538,111</b>	<b>27,538,111</b>	<b>34,639</b>	<b>4,799</b>	<b>159,269</b>	<b>164,068</b>	<b>27,374,043</b>			
<b>MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>35,500</b>	<b>36,788</b>	<b>31,989</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,989</b>	<b>31,989</b>	<b>4,799</b>			
DC02_5X INFRARED DISTANCE METER	1441	3,600	10,361	9,009	-	9,009	9,009	1,352	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_2X HYDRID 15" PORTABLE SPEAKER WITH MIKE AND RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	1441	10,900	8,980	7,809	-	7,809	7,809	1,172	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_5X MEGAPHONE	1441	3,100	10,332	8,984	-	8,984	8,984	1,348	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_HIGH BACK CHAIRS X6 MHS OFFICE	1441	17,900	7,115	6,188	-	6,188	6,188	928	AWARDED		Completed
<b>DISASTER MANAGEMENT - TOTAL</b>		<b>8,415,000</b>	<b>8,413,712</b>	<b>2,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,650</b>	<b>2,650</b>	<b>8,411,062</b>			
DC02_ADJUSTMENT TO TRAILORS	1610	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		In Progress
DC02_TROLLEY JACK	1610	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		In Progress
DC02_Bar Fridge: Disaster management kitchen	1610	-	4,000	2,650	-	2,650	2,650	1,350	AWARDED		Completed
DC02_Vehicle replacement (4X4)	1610	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	650,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		SCM is investigating using the State Tender
DC02_Response vehicle with fit equipment	1610	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		SCM is investigating using the State Tender
DC02_COMPRESSOR	1610	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		In Progress
DC02_DRILL	1610	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		In Progress
DC02_SMALL IT EQUIPMENT	1610	35,000	29,712	-	-	-	-	29,712	SPECS OUTSTANDING		In Progress
DC02_BRANDING	1610	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Wait on design (SCM process)
DC02_Mobile lighting unit	1610	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		Pre-specs meeting 26/10/2021. Will be utilised as a saving during the Adjustments budget



DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	REASON/ COMMENTS
DC02_UPGRADE DISTASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELITE)	1610	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	4,000,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Waiting on appoint of Engineers Report. Will be utilised as a saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_Mobile toilet	1610	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	SPECS RETURNED		Pre-specs meeting 27/10/2021. Specs referred back to be revised. Will be utilised as a saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_Mobile toilet (disabled)	1610	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	350,000	SPECS RETURNED		Pre-specs meeting 28/10/2021. Specs referred back to be revised. Will be utilised as a saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_Upgrade of Radio \ Communication Room	1610	1,850,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	1,850,000	SPECS RETURNED		Pre-specs meeting 28/10/2021. Specs referred back to be revised. Utilise as saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_Fire Detection & Suppression System	1610	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	EVALUATION	2021/12/02	Closed 09/12/2021
<b>FIRE SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>19,087,611</b>	<b>19,087,611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,799</b>	<b>124,630</b>	<b>129,429</b>	<b>18,958,183</b>		
DC02_Major 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (replacement)	1620	7,200,000	7,200,000	-	-	-	7,200,000	OTHER		Item will be carried forward to next financial year
DC02_Light 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (Replacement)	1620	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	3,500,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		Revised spec submitted 12/12/2022
DC02_Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169)	1620	2,832,611	2,832,611	-	-	-	2,832,611	EVALUATION	2021/11/05	Closed date 8/12/2021. BAC 04/02/2022
DC02_4*4 Bakkie Doublecab (CL 20738,CW 44519,CL54687)	1620	1,700,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	1,700,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		Revised spec submitted 12/12/2022
DC02_4X4 Bakkie doublecab (replacement)	1620	1,175,000	1,175,000	-	-	-	1,175,000	SPECS RETURNED		Revised spec submitted 12/12/2022
DC02_REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)	1620	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		CFO and SCM Manger is reviewing the specs
DC02_FITNESS EQUIPMENT	1620	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	EVALUATION	2021/12/02	Closed 09/12/2021
DC02_DRONE	1620	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	80,000	SPECS RETURNED		
DC02_UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE	1620	820,000	820,000	-	-	-	820,000	SPECS RETURNED		Pre-specs meeting 01/10/2021. Specifications referred back. Funds to be transferred to Drone during the Adjustments Budget
DC02_AIRBAND RADIOS	1620	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	SPECS RETURNED		Will be utilised as saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES	1620	30,000	30,000	-	4,799	4,799	25,201	AWARDED		Order issued
DC02_BACKUP GENERATOR & AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER	1620	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	350,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Will be utilised as saving during the Adjustments budget
DC02_TANKS	1620	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	EVALUATION		
DC02_7 SEATER VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946)	1620	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	700,000	SPECS RETURNED		The department need to submit revised specs and motivation after review of specs by SCM.
DC02_FIRE PUMPS	1620	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	EVALUATION	2021/12/02	Closed 09/12/2021
DC02_BREATHING APPARATUS (REPLACEMENT)	1620	150,000	150,000	-	-	124,630	25,371	AWARDED	2021/09/30	Completed
		<b>R 68,838,011</b>	<b>R 68,838,011</b>	<b>R 52,425</b>	<b>R 458,568</b>	<b>R 184,730</b>	<b>R 643,297</b>	<b>R 68,194,714</b>		

**EXPENDITURE OF PAUPER BURIALS FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021**

FIN.YEAR	PERIOD	DATE	CHEQUE NAME	AMOUNT	COMMENT
<b>BURIALS</b>					
<b>ACTUAL EXPENDITURE TO DATE</b>				R	-
<b>BUDGET</b>				R	15,000.00
<b>COMMITTED</b>				R	-
<b>AVAILABLE</b>				R	15,000.00

**DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATION 36(2) -  
PROMULGATED BY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 27636 DATED 30 MAY 2005 - FOR THE 2nd QUARTER OF 2021/2022**

Name of supplier	Department	Contract Manager	Contract Title	Estimated Costs approved	Reason
STEM IN DIE BOS	Community Development & Planning Services	W JOSIAS	OPERATIONAL FIRE FIGHTING : HELDERBERG	45,885.00	Emergency
, NASHUA KOPANO, KOPANO SOLUTIONS CO (PTY) LTD	Financial & Strategic Support Services	K SMIT	COPIES CHARGES	13,160.10	Impractical
BRADLEY CONRADIE HALTON CHEADL	Financial & Strategic Support Services	G GILBERT	ARBITRATION CASE: IMATU OBO JULIAN KRUGER VS CWDM	100,066.01	Impractical
DIALE MOGASHOA INC	Financial & Strategic Support Services	W NEETHLING	APPOINTMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL	300,180.00	Impractical
EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD	Technical Services	A GABIER	IMPLEMENTATION OF CONVERGED VOICE, VIDEO & DATA MPL	281,175.00	Impractical
MICROSOFT IRELAND OPERATIONS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	A GABIER	MICROSOFT CONTRACT ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021	1,655,995.38	Impractical
MICROSOFT IRELAND OPERATIONS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	A GABIER	MICROSOFT CONTRACT ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2024	3,325,083.38	Impractical

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

QUARTER 2 2021/2022

PERFORMANCE REVIEW REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MNGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONTRACT VALUE	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
D2020/030	SHORT TERM INSURANCE	S STEYN	GUARDRISK INSURANCE COMPANY	4,180,000.00	GOOD
D2021/001	APPOINTMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL	W NEETHLING	DIALE MOGASHOA INC	146,755.24	GOOD
D2021/002	ARBITRATION CASE: IMATU OBO JULIAN KRUGER VS CWDM	G GILBERT	BCHC ATTORNEYS	30,000.00	ASSISTED WITH PREPARATION ON 24 NOVEMBER 2021, CASE WILL PROCEED ON NOVEMBER 2021
D2021/004	COLLABORATOR ON SITE VISIT: MONTHLY	K SMIT	BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	500,000.00	SERVICES AS PER AGREEMENT
D2021/010	SAMRAS FINANCIAL SYSTEM SUPPORT	M LESCH	SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	439,530.00	GOOD
Q2020/018	PROVISION OF POSTAL AND COURIER SERVICES FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	TREDCO MARKETING CONSULTANTS	VARIOUS RATES	NOT UTILIZED DURING OCTOBER & NOVEMBER 2021
Q2020/062	SAGE VIP HR AND PAYROLL SERVICES	G GILBERT	HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES	VARIOUS RATES	THE SERVICE PROVIDER WAS NOT USED IN OCTOBER 2021
Q2020/086	APPOINTMENT OF AN ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSIONAL FOR ALTERATIONS AND EXTENSIONS TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AT CORNER OF BIRD AND LANGENHOVEN STREET, STELLENBOSCH FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	S MINNIES	JCP ARCHITECTURE (PTY) LTD	176,000.00	SATISFACTORY
Q2020/087	EARTHMOVING TRAINING PROGRAMME	R HOLLENBACH	BREERIVIER TRAINING NAD DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION COMMENCED ON THE 28TH OCTOBER 2021 AND HAS BEEN PROGRESSING WELL.
Q2020/088	RENEWAL OF ESRI MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR 12 MONTHS	J RADEMAN	ESRI SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	57,626.50	GOOD
Q2020/092	SOCIO-ECONOMIC DATABASE	N PEACOCK	IHS INFORMATION & INSIGHT (PTY) LTD	79,961.80	THE IHS DATABASE IS USER FRIENDLY AND CATERS FOR OUR SOCIO-ECONOMIC NEEDS FOR THE LED UNIT. SUPPORT SERVICES IS EASILY ACCESSIBLE
Q2020/098	PROVISION OF A DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE	C ROLAND	CREDIT INTELLIGENCE (PTY) LTD	21,570.55	SATISFACTORY
Q2020/104	B-BBEE VERIFICATION SERVICES	K SMIT	FIDELITY VERIFICATION (PTY) LTD	57,753.00	GOOD
Q2020/110	NON-PUBLIC APN FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	A GABIER	PLUM SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	197,362.50	SATISFACTORY
Q2020/113	ONLINE CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT (CDP) COURSES (E-LEARNING)	R HOLLENBACH	AFRICAN ONLINE SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD T/A AOSIS	VARIOUS RATES	THE ONLINE TRAINING INTERVENTION COMMENCED OCTOBER 2021 FOR THE HEALTH PRACTITIONERS. THE EMERGENCY SPECIALIST COMMENCED IN NOVEMBER 2021 AND IS PROGRESSING WELL
Q2020/117	FACILITATION AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS VIRTUAL TRAINING COURSES	J OTTO	FRIENDS OF DESIGN - ACADEMY OF DIGITAL ARTS PROFESSIONAL	120,715.00	EXCELLENT
Q2020/118	FACILITATION OF WARD BASED RISK ASSESSMENT WORKSHOPS AND MEETINGS	S MINNIES	M AND J PACKAGING	200,000.00	
Q2021/001	SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF NEW BREATHING APPARATUS EQUIPMENT	P DU PLESSIS	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION CC	200,000.00	THE EQUIPMENT WAS DELIVERED ON THE 14TH OF NOVEMBER 2021
Q2021/003	CLEANING SERVICES AT THE STELLENBOSCH OFFICE BUILDINGS, 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021 AND NOT EXCEEDING 30 JUNE 2022	K SMIT	LLU CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
Q2021/004	HIRING OF MOBILE & PORTABLE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	L MICHAELS	LAZAR CIVIL ENGINEERING CC	200,000.00	GOOD
Q2021/013	MANUFACTURING AND DELIVERING OF PURPOSE-MADE TIMBER LOCKERS TO THE CWDM FIRE STATIONS IN PAARL AND WORCESTER	T SOLOMON	SCHIBA TRADING CC T/A MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION	193,200.00	WORK IN PROGRESS
Q2021/027	K53 DRIVERS LICENSE TRAINING INTERVENTION FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	G XAWUKA	HE AND SHE DRIVER TRAINING CENTRE	200,000.00	EXCELLENT SERVICE WAS PROVIDED
Q2021/030	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CHAIRS AND FURNITURE	T DAVIDS	BIDVEST WALTONS (PTY) LTD	7,115.63	EXCELLENT
Q2021/031A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES	K SMIT	INNOVO NETWORKS	64,832.03	SATISFACTORY
Q2021/031B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES	K SMIT	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	26,594.15	PRODUCT NOT YET DELIVERED
Q2021/031C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES	K SMIT	PARKERSON THOMAS TECHNOLOGIES	35,419.20	PRODUCT NOT YET DELIVERED
Q2021/039	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021	K SMIT	AUTOMATED FLEET SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	CONTRACT ENDED ON 30 NOVEMBER 2021 SERVICES RENDERED ACCORDING TO CONTRACT

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MNGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONTRACT VALUE	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
Q2021/040	SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF THICK WINTER BLANKETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	N AROSI	BFECT (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	SERVICE NOT UTILISED FOR THE MONTH
Q2021/042	PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE OF CHEMICAL TOILETS AT SANDHILLS ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021	C SWART	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	GOOD
Q2021/043A	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021	K SMIT	HORNE'S PROJECTS AND ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	GOOD- CURRENTLY ON A MONTH TO MONTH BASIS UNTIL END NOVEMBER 2021
Q2021/043B	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021	K SMIT	TU CASA SERVICES (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	GOOD- CURRENTLY ON A MONTH TO MONTH BASIS UNTIL END NOVEMBER 2021. SERVICES ENDED END OF NOVEMBER 2021
Q2021/044	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021	K SMIT	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS CONTRACT ENDED ON 7 OCTOBER 2021, NEW TENDER T2021/004 STARTED DURING OCTOBER 2021
Q2021/048	ADVERTISING SERVICES ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING 01 JULY 2021	K SMIT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	
Q2021/049	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE BROKER FOR DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	R VAN ROOYEN	AON SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	NO CLAIMS SUBMITTED THIS MONTH
Q2021/050	APPOINTMENT OF A LEGAL PRACTITIONER OR LEGAL EXPERT TO ADVISE ON A SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MATTER	R LEO	MALHERBE TUBB FAURE INC	200,000.00	GOOD
Q2021/051	MEDIA BUYING SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF TIME/ SPACE ON DIGITAL AND RADIO BROADCASTING MEDIA PLATFORMS	J OTTO	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	EXCELLENT
Q2021/052	RENEWAL OF AUTOCAD MAP 3D COMMERCIAL ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FOR 12 MONTHS	J RADEMAN	BAKER BAYNES (PTY) LTD	33,018.57	EXCELLENT
Q2021/059	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE RETARDANT AND WETTING AGENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	J THUYNSMA	ALLES FEUER CC	VARIOUS RATES	EXCELLENT. Services in October. November : NO SERVICE OR PRODUCTS ORDERED
Q2021/060	PROVISION OF CASEWARE	A GABIER	ADAPT IT (PTY) LTD	114,173.15	SATISFACTORY
Q2021/063	PROVISION OF GENERAL WORKERS TO ASSIST WITH THE REGULAR CLEANING OF FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TO ENSURE COVID-19 COMPLIANCE	K SMIT	KORAH SERVICES (PTY) LTD	200,000.00	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
Q2021/066	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 3X MUNICIPAL ROBES	K SMIT	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	38,945.49	WILL ONLY BE MANUFACTURED DURING FEBRUARY 2022
Q2021/074	PROVISION OF FURNITURE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FROM KATHU, NORTHERN CAPE TO BELLVILLE, CAPE TOWN, WESTERN CAPE	A SEPTEMBER	BIDDULPHS INTERNATIONAL	52,083.50	FURNITURE AND GOODS WERE SAFELY TRANSPORTED FROM KATHU, NORTHERN CAPE TO CAPE TOWN, WESTERN CAPE
T 2019/004C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/004D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/020	RENTAL, REFILLING AND DELIVERY OF GAS (ACETYLENE, OXYGEN AND ARGOSHIELD) FOR 01/ 07/2019 TO 30/06/22	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	AFRICAN OXYGEN LTD T/A AFROX	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/023A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/023B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	COLAS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/023C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	CONDOPROPS 1017 CC T/A ASPHALT KING	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/023D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	GLEN CAPE RESOURCES CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/023E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/023F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/023G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	TOSAS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/024A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST, ECT FOR PERIOD01/07/19 TO 30/06/22	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	AFRIMAT AGGREGATES (OPERATIONS) (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MNGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONTRACT VALUE	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T 2019/024B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSER DUST FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/024C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSER DUST FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/024D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSER DUST FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 T O 30/06/22	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	JONAS SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/024E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSER DUST FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 T O 30/06/22	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/025	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY CONCRETE PIPES AND CULVERTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	LAST SAMURAI PROPERTY HOLDINGS 2 CC T/A ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/026A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	SUNGA GROUP (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/026B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	ILT GROUP CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/026C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	EBUSHA GENERAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/028	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GEOTEXTILE PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/029A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/029B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	GET MINING SERVICES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/029C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/030	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HIGHWAY GUARDRAILS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	LAST SAMURAI PROPERTY HOLDINGS 2 CC T/A ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031A	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031B	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031C	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	DEVANRY PLANT HIRE & TRANSPORT CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031D	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	DP TRUCK HIRE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031E	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	DWD BUILDING SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031F	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031G	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	GW AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031H	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	MORESON GRONDVERSKUIWERS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031I	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	LELIEBLOM GRONDVERSKUIWING (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031J	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/031K	THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/032	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF IRONSTONE (LATERITE) GRAVEL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	ZIMELLA (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/035	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RE-INFORCED STEEL PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	AR STEELWORLD CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/036	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING TIMBER POLES, TIMBER GUARDRAIL POSTS, ETC. FOR 01 /07/19 - 30/06/22	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	SUGARBERRY TRADING 755	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/037A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	BERLEEN ENTERPRISES CC T/A AUTACS SIGNS	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/037B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	EDGE D SIGNAGE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/037C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	KOHLER SIGNS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/037D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	LIHONE INVESTMENT (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/037E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	SOUTHERN AMBITION 1281 CC T/A NU WAY ENTERPRISES CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MNGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONTRACT VALUE	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T 2019/037F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	OTTO SIGNS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/037G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	THOMPSONS KHUSELA ROAD AND SIGNAGE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/037H	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	WESTERN CAPE SIGNS CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/039A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES, RETREADING OF TYRES AND SUBSIDIARY SERVICES	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	KILOTREADS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/039B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES, RETREADING OF TYRES AND SUBSIDIARY SERVICES	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	TRENTYRE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	ABSOLUTE ABLUTIONS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040AA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	WEARCHECK A DIV. OF SYNERLYTIC SERVICES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040AB	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	WYNLAND AGRI SERVICES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	BARRYS HANDEL (EDMS) BPK T/A JAFFE'S FORD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	COMPACTION & INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICES CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	DENTZONE CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	DMS GLASS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	FES MANUFACTURING (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	FIRE STUFF 365 CC T/A FIRE 24/7	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040H	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	GW AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040I	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	HBC SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD T/A HAZARD BONAKO CAPE	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040J	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	HD TRANSMISSIONS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040K	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	HIGH POWER EQUIPMENT AFRICA (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040L	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	HYDRENCO (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040M	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	JOHAN LE ROUX ING	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040N	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	KEMACH EQUIPMENT (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040O	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	KILOTREADS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040P	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	LANDBOU ONDERDELE EDMS BPK T/A CERES LANDBOU MIDAS	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040Q	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	LUMBER & LAWN (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040R	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	NU POWER AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040S	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	PASIERBEK HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD T/A TONY'S MOTOR SPARES	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040T	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040U	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	REFLECT ALL COMPRESSORS CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040V	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	REPO WILD 34 (PTY) LTD T/A WORCESTER NISSAN	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040W	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	RODNEY JACOBS HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD T/A AUTO ELECTRO DYNAMICS	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040X	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	TAYLOR'S AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/040Y	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	TRI-TORQ FRICTION (PTY) LTD T/A FEROBRAKE	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MNGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONTRACT VALUE	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T 2019/040Z	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	VALLEI AUTO HERSTELWERKE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/045A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/045B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/045C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	JONAS SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/045D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/045E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	SHINE THE WAY 496 CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/045F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/045G	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/105A	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	CONTROLAB SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/105B	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	ROADLAB LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/105C	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	SGS MATROCAST (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T 2019/105D	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	STEYN WILSON LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2016/092	PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2022	R VAN ROOYEN	NEDBANK LIMITED	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2018/075A	T 2018/075: INTERNAL TRAINING INTERVENTIONS FOR CAPE WINELANDS OFFICIALS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD	R HOLLENBACH	ACS Training	VARIOUS RATES	BOTH NQF 4& NQF 5 INTERVENTIONS ARE STILL PROGRESSING WELL
T2018/075B	T 2018/075: INTERNAL TRAINING INTERVENTIONS FOR CAPE WINELANDS OFFICIALS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD	R HOLLENBACH	Poplar Trading 116CC T/A Tariq Jamodien & Associates	VARIOUS RATES	THE PRACTICAL INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SKILLS TRAINING PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED IN FINANCIAL YEAR 2019/2020 AND HAS COVERED THE PRESIDING OFFICER, PROSECUTOR AND INITIATOR TRAINING AS WELL AS HANDLING THE GRIEVANCES AND INCAPACITY HEARINGS. THE INTERVENTION FOR THE SUPERVISORS IN THE ROADS DIVISIONS WAS CONDUCTED ON THE 9TH & 10TH NOVEMBER
T2019/003	REMOVAL OF WASTE OIL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY TO 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	BERTRANDT ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	INCOME	SATISFACTORY
T2019/004A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	BASSON WERKSDRAG WORKWEAR (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2019/004B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2019/006A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	H LOUW	INVUYANI SAFETY CC	VARIOUS RATES	GOODS DELIVERED
T2019/006B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	H LOUW	KAAP AGRI BEDRYF BEPERK (ALGEMENEREKENING)	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2019/006C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	H LOUW	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2019/006D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	H LOUW	AJ CHARNAUD AND COMPANY (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2019/006E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	H LOUW	SPARKS & ELLIS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	GOODS DELIVERED
T2019/006F	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	H LOUW	VANGUARD FIRE AND SAFETY INLAND (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2019/012	ISIXHOSA TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	K SMIT	MASIQHAME TRADING 77 CC	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED ACCORDING TO AGREEMENT
T2019/013	AFRIKAANS AND ENGLISH TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUN 2022	K SMIT	ARINA WILSON	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED PER TERMS OF AGREEMENT
T2019/017	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE SCHEME FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	G GILBERT	VERSO FINANCIAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	NOT USED
T2019/042	LEASE OF AN OPEN PARKING AREA SITUATED I N STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/2022	K SMIT	LINDRIENA ENTERPRENEURS - GROUP 1	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS



CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MNGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONTRACT VALUE	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T2019/055A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT SERVICES PERSONNEL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	K SMIT	TR SPORT T/A TRF SPORT	VARIOUS RATES	Not used
T2019/055B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT SERVICES PERSONNEL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	XCO GROUP (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	NO SERVICES RENDERED
T2019/057	TRAFFIC CONTROL ON RURAL PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	KLEINHANS CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2019/058	APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST SERVICE PROVIDER TO IMPLEMENT AND MANAGE A HOLISTIC EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	G GILBERT	CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL AND WELLNESS SERVICES CC	551,845.10	EXCELLENT
T2019/094	PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENT'S AT URBAN SCHOOLS IN BREEDEVALLEY MUNICIPAL AREA	C SWART	SMEC SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	GOOD
T2019/124	A MENTORSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUND AND SMALL SCALE FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMMES BENEFICIARIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	GM DANIELS	LISAKHANYA COMMUNICATIONS AND TRAINING DEVELOPMENT	VARIOUS RATES	THE SERVICE PROVIDER HAS PERFORMED CONSISTENTLY WELL AND MEETS ALL THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
T2020/001	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES	VARIOUS RATES	EXCELLENT
T2020/002B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	AL ABBOTTE AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	EXCELLENT
T2020/002C	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	AL ABBOTTE AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	EXCELLENT
T2020/003	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD PARCELS FOR THE PERIOD OF 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023	J WINDER	LESLIE'S GIFTS CC	VARIOUS RATES	GOOD
T2020/006	INTERPRETER SERVICES FOR AFRIKAANS, ENGLISH AND ISIXHOSA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	CONNECTUS ICT (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	NO SERVICES RENDERED DURING NOVEMBER 2021
T2020/014	PROVISION OF ALARM MONITORING, ARMED RESPONSE, REPAIRS AND UPGRADE OF ALARM SECURITY SYSTEMS AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	CAPITAL SECURITY BOLAND (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER AGREEMENT
T2020/016A	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
T2020/016B	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	KONICA MINOLTA SA A DIVISION OF BIDVEST OFFICE (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
T2020/016C	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K SMIT	MANTELLA IT SUPPORT SERVICES	VARIOUS RATES	COPIER MAINTAINED ACCORDING TO MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
T2020/019A	RENDERING OF A COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	K SMIT	ATLANTIS CORPORATE TRAVEL (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER AGREEMENT
T2020/019B	RENDERING OF A COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022	K SMIT	CLUB CORPORATE TRAVEL (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER AGREEMENT
T2020/037	IMPLEMENTATION OF CONVERGED VOICE, VIDEO AND DATA MPLS NETWORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021	A GABIER	EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD	1,232,800.00	SATISFACTORY
T2020/040	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF AIR CONDITIONERS WITHIN THE CWDM AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	T SOLOMON	VRIES AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION	VARIOUS RATES	GOOD
T2020/041	PLUMBING REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	T SOLOMON	MEYER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUCTION	VARIOUS RATES	GOOD
T2020/045	ELECTRICAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	T SOLOMON	MEYER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUCTION	VARIOUS RATES	GOOD
T2020/046A	TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	E NICHOLLS	G AND D GUESTHOUSE CC	VARIOUS RATES	EXCELLENT
T2020/046B	TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	E NICHOLLS	CONTOUR TRAINING ACADEMY T/A CONTOUR ENVIRO GROUP	VARIOUS RATES	THIS CONTRACT HAS BEEN AWARDED BUT WILL ONLY BE EXECUTED FROM JANUARY 2022
T2020/047	AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2020 TO 30 APRIL 2021, FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2021 TO APRIL 2022 AND FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2022 TO APRIL 2023	W JOSIAS	HENLEY AIR (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	GOOD
T2020/049	EDUCATIONAL SESSIONS ON FARMS AND AT RURAL SCHOOLS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	K ESAU	KEEP THE DREAM 285	VARIOUS RATES	EXCELLENT

CONTRACT NUMBER	CONTRACT TITLE	CONTRACT MNGER	NAME OF SUPPLIER	CONTRACT VALUE	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE REVIEW
T2020/064	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OILS AND LUBRICANTS FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	F DAVIDSE	WEST COAST OIL DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2020/065	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES	VARIOUS RATES	EXCELLENT
T2020/081	APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICE PROVIDER: SERVICES REQUIRED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT, ACT 5 OF 2009: REVIEW OF THE DISTRICT INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS MUNICIPALITY	C NKASELA	SMEC SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	1,280,134.00	INCEPTION REPORT COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED; PROJECT IS STILL ON-GOING
T2020/097A	ACCESS CONTROL, SECURITY AND PATROL SERVICES AT STELLENBOSCH, PAARL, WORCESTER, ROBERTSON AND CERES ROADS AND WORKSHOP DEPOTS AND/OR CONSTRUCTION SITES IN THE STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN, BREEDE VALLEY, LANGEBERG AND WITZENBERG LOCAL MUNICIPAL AREAS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	R OTTE	LANDA SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2020/097B	ACCESS CONTROL, SECURITY AND PATROL SERVICES AT STELLENBOSCH, PAARL, WORCESTER, ROBERTSON AND CERES ROADS AND WORKSHOP DEPOTS AND/OR CONSTRUCTION SITES IN THE STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN, BREEDE VALLEY, LANGEBERG AND WITZENBERG LOCAL MUNICIPAL AREAS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023	R OTTE	MAMKWAYI SECURITY AND CLEANING SERVICES	VARIOUS RATES	SATISFACTORY
T2021/002	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	REALM TRACK CC	823,860.00	NO WORK HAS YET COMMENCED, STILL AWAITING ORDER
T2021/003A	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2021/003B	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	UNSATISFACTORY
T2021/004	ADVERTISING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER AGREEMENT
T2021/005	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 51 TRAPPES STREET, WORCESTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	NGALO BUSINESS (PTY) LTD T/A NGALO SECURITY SERVICES	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED ACCORDING TO TENDER SPECIFICATIONS
T2021/006	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 194 MAIN STREET, PAARL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	NGALO BUSINESS (PTY) LTD T/A NGALO SECURITY SERVICES	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2021/007	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 46 ALEXANDER STREET, 29 DU TOIT STREET AND C/O LANGENHOVEN STREET AND BIRD STREET, AS WELL AS AT PAPEGAAIRAND STREET [FIRE SERVICES], STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	NGALO BUSINESS (PTY) LTD T/A NGALO SECURITY SERVICES	VARIOUS RATES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2021/013	PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE OF CHEMICAL TOILETS AT SANDHILLS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2024	C SWART	BIDVEST SERVICES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	HAD A FEW COMPLAINTS OF TOILETS NOT SERVICES AS PER TENDER. IN CONSTANT COMMUNICATION WITH SERVICE PROVIDER
T2021/043	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2022	J THUYNSMA	NCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	EXCELLENT
T2021/064A	MEDICAL CERTIFICATES OF FITNESS FOR AFFECTED ROAD MAINTENANCE, ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND WORKSHOP EMPLOYEES AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING TO 30 JUNE 2024	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	OHS CARE CC	VARIOUS RATES	GOOD
T2021/064B	MEDICAL CERTIFICATES OF FITNESS FOR AFFECTED ROAD MAINTENANCE, ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND WORKSHOP EMPLOYEES AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING TO 30 JUNE 2024	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	MEDI-INDUSTRIAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	VARIOUS RATES	GOOD
T2021/070	TRAFFIC CONTROL ON RURAL PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	I VAN DER WESTHUIZEN	KORAH SERVICES (PTY) LTD	1,004,988.10	NOT USED

**MSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER  
2021 (SEC 52 (d))**

**mSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 December 2021 (Sec 52 (d))**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## **PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION**

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

## **COMMENT**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented mSCOA on 1 July 2017 as required in terms of the relevant legislation. Currently the municipality is transacting on the mSCOA chart version 6.5

### **1. Budget schedules**

Populating the budget schedules directly from the financial system still remains a challenge due to the fact that some of the schedules must be populated manually.

The correct population of the cash flow sheet remains a major challenge as the mapping of National Treasury do not agree to the system-generated cash flows and this impacts the credibility of the data.

The budget schedules must be tabled and approved by council with the budget approval. The manual population of these schedules also poses the risk of human error. The constant changes to National Treasury's mapping further impacts this matter.

### **2. Data strings submission**

The percentage success rate of the Municipalities data string submission is 100%.

### **3. Expenditure reports**

Solvem has developed a reasonable number of management reports.

### **4. Payroll**

The payroll expenditure is currently not reflected on the expenditure reports extracted from the Classic platform. Since July 2019 the monthly payroll expenditure has been successfully imported into the web-based system and reports can be extracted which includes all expenditure categories.

### **5. Additional comments**

The yearly changes to the mSCOA chart during December is very frustrating as changes in the chart leads to program changes which is very time consuming. Pre- mSCOA the CWDM populated all the schedules and budgets by the end of January and did quality checks before the submission of the budgets to the budget steering committee and council well in advance. The final version 6.5 of the chart was released 26 March 2021 and was used to compile its MTREF for the 2021/2022 - 2023/2024.

The roll-over of the closing balances to the next financial year is not an automated process and thus resulting in the incomplete submissions of data strings. The municipality is dependent on the system vendor for this process. Vendor is currently testing the roll-over of opening balances.

**COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES - 2021/2022**

**COST CONTAINMENT REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING**  
**31 December 2021 (Sec 52 (d))**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal cost containment regulations.

## COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation on 1 July 2019 as required in terms of the relevant legislation.

Measures	Cost Containment In-Year Report					
	Budget	Q1 Actual	Q2 Actual	Q3 Actual	Q4 Actual	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	15,040	223	1,758	–	–	13,059
Travel and subsistence	1,596	81	183	–	–	1,331
Domestic accommodation	605	–	19	–	–	586
Sponsorships, events and catering	1,464	52	312	–	–	1,100
Communication	4,284	523	1,190	–	–	2,571
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,988</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3,462</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>18,647</b>



**PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES - 2021/2022**

## SDBIP 2021/2022 - Quarter 2 Performance



A unified Cape Winelands of Excellence for Sustainable Development!

**Table of Contents**

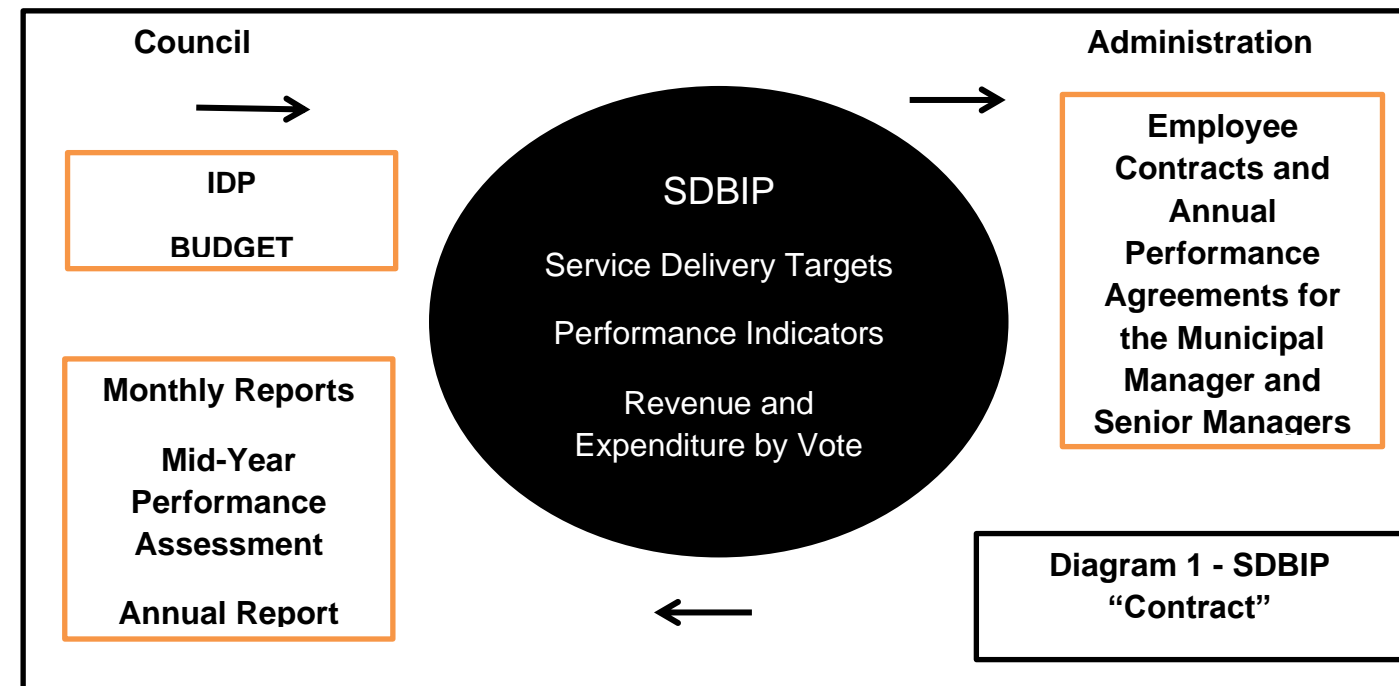
<b>1. GLOSSARY</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. RISK MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>7. CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS)</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S)</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>11. CONCLUSION</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>12. ANNEXURE A: TECHINCAL DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>24</b>

## 1. GLOSSARY

<b>AQM</b>	Air Quality Management	<b>MOA</b>	Memorandum of Agreement
<b>CWDM</b>	Cape Winelands District Municipality	<b>MFMA</b>	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003
<b>DMC</b>	Disaster Management Centre	<b>MSA</b>	Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998
<b>DITP</b>	District Integrated Transport Plan	<b>MHS</b>	Municipal Health Services
<b>ECD</b>	Early Childhood Development	<b>MM</b>	Municipal Manager
<b>EPWP</b>	Expanded Public Works Programme	<b>MSA</b>	Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000
<b>KPA</b>	Key Performance Area	<b>PGWC</b>	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
<b>KPI</b>	Key Performance Indicator	<b>SAMRAS</b>	South African Municipal Resource System
<b>ICT</b>	Information and Communications Technology	<b>SCM</b>	Supply Chain Management
<b>IDP</b>	Integrated Developmental Plan	<b>SDBIP</b>	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
<b>IGR</b>	Inter-Governmental Relations	<b>SDF</b>	Spatial Development Framework
<b>IWMP</b>	Integrated Waste Management Plan	<b>SM</b>	Senior Manager
<b>LED</b>	Local Economic Development	<b>SMME</b>	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
<b>LGSETA</b>	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority	<b>SO</b>	Strategic Objective
<b>LTA</b>	Local Tourism Association	<b>WSP</b>	Workplace Skills Plan
<b>MAYCO</b>	Mayoral Committee		

## 2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. *This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.*



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality’s delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
  - Revenue to be collected, by source; and
  - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury’s Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM’s. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.



This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

### 3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what prevents us from reaching the desired outcome):

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TOP STRATEGIC RISKS
1. Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial viability</li> <li>• Increasing employee costs year-on-year</li> <li>• Lack of business continuity resulting in non-compliance</li> <li>• Fraud and corruption</li> <li>• Climate change</li> <li>• Lack of or delayed service delivery due to COVID-19</li> <li>• Non-compliance to laws and regulations</li> </ul>
2. Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	
3. Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the **impact** that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the **likelihood** of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Description	SO	Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022	Budget 2022/2023	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
<b>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>																				
EQUITABLE SHARE	3	-2.512.000	-2.662.000	-2.816.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	2	-1.503.000	-1.413.000	-	-	-376.000	-	-376.000	-354.000	-	-	-676.000	-676.000	-256.663	-	-361.000	-	-	-	-
LOC.GOV.FINAN.MANAGEM. GRANT	3	-1.000.000	-1.000.000	-1.000.000	-	-1.000.000	-	-1.000.000	-1.000.000	-	-	-	-	512.951	-	-	-	-	-	-
WCPG- FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	-300.000	-250.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-250.000	-	-	-
NT TRANSFER.RSC REVENUE REPLACEMENT	3	-236.373.000	-242.546.000	-248.404.000	-107.298.000	-	-	-107.298.000	-102.170.000	-	-	-71.977.000	-71.977.000	-81.736.000	-	-	-63.271.000	-	-	-
RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN. SYST (DORA)	2	-2.711.000	-2.748.000	-2.884.000	-	-	-	-	-1.924.000	-	-1.898.000	-	-1.898.000	1.924.000	-	-850.000	-	-	-	-
CWDM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (DORA)	2	-1.775.250	-900.000	-900.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-900.000	-	-	-	-	-
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY GRANT		-1.046.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SETA - REFUNDS	3	-334.800	-334.800	-334.800	-	-	-	-	-104.572	-	-	-	-	-85.438	-	-	-	-	-	-334.800
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (GRANT)	1	-177.887	-76.000	-76.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-76.000	-76.000	-4.546	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	3	-160.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)	1	-2.429.151	-2.323.000	-2.435.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2.323.000	-	-	-
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>																				
INCOME: EXIBITIONS	1	-	-50.000	-50.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-50.000
SUBS. DOW: HIRING OF TOILETS	2	-985.000	-1.051.000	-1.120.000	-87.583	-87.583	-87.583	-262.749	-85.813	-87.583	-87.583	-87.583	-262.749	-85.813	-87.583	-87.583	-87.583	-87.583	-87.583	-87.583
<b>SERVICE CHAGERS</b>																				
FIRE FIGHTING	1	-120.000	-120.000	-120.000	-	-	-	-	-3.830	-	-	-	-	-68.210	-	-	-	-	-	-120.000
<b>EXTERNAL INTEREST</b>																				
INTEREST EARNED	3	-35.000.000	-39.000.000	-39.000.000	-125.710	-1.602.853	-33.400	-1.761.963	-1.185.854	-1.666.662	-2.273.569	-575.252	-4.515.483	-3.774.818	-800.000	-2.000.000	-2.500.000	-3.000.000	-7.500.000	-16.922.554
<b>MISCELLANEOUS INCOME</b>																				
SALE: WASTE PAPER	3	-800	-800	-800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-800
SALE: TENDER DOCUMENTS	3	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-200	-	-	-	-	-	-50.000
TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE	3	-60.000	-50.000	-50.000	-4.166	-4.166	-4.166	-12.498	-15.571	-4.166	-4.166	-4.166	-12.498	-15.807	-4.166	-4.166	-4.166	-4.166	-4.166	-4.174
ELECTRICITY INCOME	2	-4.000	-4.000	-4.000	-333	-333	-333	-999	-957	-333	-333	-333	-999	-609	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-337
SALE: SCRAP MATERIAL	2	-20.000	-98.100	-98.100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-98.100
RECYCLING OF WASTE	2	-10.000	-50.000	-50.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-50.000
LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES	1	-600.000	-600.000	-600.000	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-150.000	-142.435	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-150.000	-162.887	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000
INSURANCE REFUND	3	-300.000	-340.000	-340.000	-	-	-	-	-	-70.000	-13.000	-	-83.000	-	-	-80.000	-	-	-177.000	-
MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS & CONTRACTS	2	-95.340	-95.340	-95.340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-95.340
MANAGEMENT FEES	3	-10.308.861	-10.824.304	-11.365.519	-842.426	-909.008	-909.008	-2.660.442	-2.727.026	-909.008	-842.426	-	-1.751.434	-2.727.026	-900.000	-900.000	-900.000	-1.100.000	-900.000	-1.712.428
MANAGEMENT FEES	2	-134.450	-134.450	-134.450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-134.450
PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES	2	-400	-400	-400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-400
ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS	1	-53.000	-53.000	-53.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-53.000
ENCROACHMENT FEES	2	-1.900	-1.900	-1.900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1.850	-	-	-	-	-	-1.900
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-46.087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>AGENCY</b>																				
ROADS AGENCY	2	-117.505.000	-119.505.000	-125.130.000	-9.958.750	-9.958.750	-9.958.750	-29.876.250	-14.220.473	-9.958.750	-9.958.750	-9.958.750	-29.876.250	-28.221.365	-9.958.750	-9.958.750	-9.958.750	-9.958.750	-9.958.750	-9.958.750
ROADS CAPITAL	2	-280.504	-956.200	-1.217.900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-4.454	-	-	-	-	-	-956.200
<b>RENTAL FEES</b>																				
RENTAL FEES - GENERAL	3	-240.000	-240.000	-240.000	-20.000	-20.000	-20.000	-60.000	-61.777	-20.000	-20.000	-20.000	-60.000	-60.307	-20.000	-20.000	-20.000	-20.000	-20.000	-20.000
		<b>-416.091.343</b>	<b>-427.477.294</b>	<b>-438.571.209</b>	<b>-118.386.968</b>	<b>-14.008.693</b>	<b>-11.063.240</b>	<b>-143.458.901</b>	<b>-124.042.396</b>	<b>-12.766.502</b>	<b>-15.147.827</b>	<b>-83.425.084</b>	<b>-111.339.413</b>	<b>-114.769.042</b>	<b>-12.720.832</b>	<b>-14.311.832</b>	<b>-82.026.832</b>	<b>-14.220.832</b>	<b>-18.697.832</b>	<b>-30.700.820</b>

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Vote Number	Description	SO	Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
1000	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	12.836.813	13.202.669	895.679	3.195.679	902.679	4.994.037	4.766.297	899.179	890.179	945.392	2.734.750	2.348.023	897.895	907.895	901.895	898.895	905.895	961.407
1001	OFFICE OF THE MM	3	3.579.457	3.655.428	275.105	275.105	276.105	826.315	795.174	277.105	352.605	288.151	917.861	915.253	277.446	295.890	279.356	276.543	296.958	485.059
1002	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	14.325.547	18.300.825	2.929.795	5.614.195	243.495	8.787.485	7.696.290	84.695	76.695	390.945	552.335	3.101.738	76.608	314.608	804.608	2.686.608	617.383	4.461.190
1003	Office of the Mayor	3	2.623.279	2.884.610	210.565	261.106	208.056	679.727	608.761	214.606	216.926	264.021	695.553	490.348	229.052	252.702	220.402	235.052	240.993	331.129
1004	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	3.531.517	3.472.741	215.220	223.833	214.350	653.403	640.259	342.026	505.350	243.848	1.091.224	850.266	215.668	216.099	257.567	215.668	226.185	596.927
1005	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	3	1.344.417	1.365.195	109.516	109.516	109.516	328.548	345.821	109.516	134.216	110.416	354.148	257.755	109.665	109.665	109.665	109.665	109.665	134.174
1007	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	3	981.700	1.061.990	83.583	106.783	84.833	275.199	250.737	83.583	85.083	86.681	255.347	190.662	83.891	83.891	85.141	83.891	83.891	110.739
1010	PUBLIC RELATIONS	3	3.881.098	3.571.058	153.967	351.537	343.670	849.174	449.250	201.717	358.401	396.474	956.592	958.503	291.270	185.150	480.470	160.603	254.895	392.904
1020	INTERNAL AUDIT	3	2.676.384	2.559.849	197.242	197.242	197.242	591.726	620.556	197.242	320.802	198.388	716.432	365.971	200.183	202.138	200.308	201.908	200.308	246.846
1101	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3	1.311.791	1.345.185	101.609	151.609	101.609	354.827	370.540	121.609	105.109	103.206	329.924	261.126	101.874	102.874	101.874	103.874	101.874	148.064
1102	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	3	9.106.741	9.182.707	619.162	710.462	702.812	2.032.436	1.853.391	678.812	1.059.532	879.912	2.618.256	2.634.603	643.360	677.860	787.993	679.160	677.660	1.065.982
1103	TOURISM	1	4.613.690	5.056.166	279.425	278.555	279.344	837.324	798.641	279.953	452.892	312.873	1.045.718	1.075.500	282.613	489.703	285.613	682.813	576.746	855.636
1110	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3	10.107.248	10.761.097	658.746	765.646	815.776	2.240.168	1.694.562	745.826	1.318.103	931.126	2.995.055	2.354.324	665.095	761.595	672.875	1.131.895	663.345	1.631.069
1164	PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	3	14.302.965	15.389.259	1.012.198	1.336.698	1.165.120	3.514.016	1.726.089	1.110.498	1.387.808	1.410.870	3.909.176	5.683.459	1.519.333	1.234.579	1.281.701	1.227.079	1.257.079	1.446.296
1165	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE	2	4.801.248	5.126.606	232.798	307.543	232.048	772.389	1.152.084	286.721	793.298	627.073	1.707.092	1.594.623	273.796	273.796	348.796	275.296	362.796	1.112.645
1166	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	3	325.282	372.693	19.696	19.922	33.562	73.180	66.699	19.762	33.532	47.430	100.724	102.567	21.210	21.162	34.912	21.162	30.562	69.781
1201	MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	3	5.593.656	6.638.193	624.424	557.756	373.715	1.555.895	959.578	346.090	469.110	1.406.038	2.221.238	1.302.148	348.477	348.477	386.190	548.477	648.477	580.962
1202	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	3.361.820	3.979.440	949.589	874.589	109.589	1.933.767	333.739	99.589	194.699	99.589	393.877	162.217	99.589	124.589	99.589	120.189	599.589	608.251
1205	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3	6.834.279	6.900.391	486.796	486.796	487.696	1.461.288	1.513.381	486.796	964.706	511.195	1.962.697	1.848.776	490.712	690.712	541.612	490.712	690.712	571.946
1210	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2	13.227.642	12.840.753	569.293	569.293	1.528.043	2.666.629	2.794.926	569.293	813.461	2.372.040	3.754.794	2.525.203	683.792	687.292	1.643.042	686.292	687.792	2.031.120
1215	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	2	3.936.200	3.636.200	300.000	300.000	300.000	900.000	519.424	300.000	-	301.600	601.600	1.160.320	300.266	300.266	300.266	300.266	300.266	633.270
1235	PROCUREMENT	3	7.925.606	7.668.761	589.630	589.630	600.830	1.780.090	1.583.104	589.630	965.350	611.079	2.166.059	2.135.479	591.671	591.671	602.871	591.671	591.671	753.057
1238	EXPENDITURE	3	4.353.856	4.138.290	305.328	305.328	305.828	916.484	809.948	305.328	507.278	308.176	1.120.782	999.697	305.718	305.918	305.718	305.718	305.718	572.234
1301	MANAG: ENGINEERING	2	3.345.057	3.200.324	239.893	242.843	239.893	722.629	622.619	243.393	307.398	242.892	793.683	711.872	240.134	241.384	240.134	241.384	240.134	480.842
1310	TRANSPORT POOL	3	2.040.500	2.378.900	53.332	84.849	134.848	273.029	188.245	368.182	168.182	365.248	901.611	548.336	178.205	180.205	178.205	178.205	178.205	311.237
1330	PROJECTS	2	6.270.960	6.276.680	177.799	177.799	384.049	739.647	346.831	977.799	432.283	999.198	2.409.280	468.959	178.573	378.573	915.013	378.573	178.573	1.098.448
1331	WORKING FOR WATER (DWF)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.417	-	-	-	-	-	-
1361	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	2	91.848.863	91.957.460	5.870.096	8.152.681	6.223.940	20.246.717	14.193.170	8.291.173	7.122.185	5.954.814	21.368.172	24.789.977	5.465.321	7.304.471	9.083.471	6.628.529	5.660.171	16.200.608
1362	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	2	8.809.974	8.958.889	696.482	696.482	696.482	2.089.446	1.784.647	696.482	1.141.697	699.471	2.537.650	2.406.707	705.234	705.280	705.846	708.122	708.903	798.408
1363	ROADS: WORKSHOP	2	9.969.758	10.978.612	786.003	734.946	771.269	2.292.218	1.858.828	1.240.655	848.485	1.108.958	3.198.098	2.572.419	821.939	845.141	812.891	814.891	850.766	1.342.668
1364	ROADS: PLANT	2	8.755.687	9.755.687	802.412	800.630	799.838	2.402.880	1.748.849	800.567	799.640	800.960	2.401.167	3.063.011	806.799	806.799	806.799	806.799	806.799	917.645
1441	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	1	39.448.380	39.071.617	3.006.455	3.006.360	3.029.071	9.041.886	8.117.805	2.978.595	5.281.318	2.994.181	11.254.094	11.016.256	2.981.177	3.066.975	2.981.175	3.064.978	3.064.476	3.616.856
1475	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	1	2.755.016	2.971.601	211.840	211.840	214.840	638.520	560.327	211.840	350.499	233.316	795.655	743.101	212.989	212.989	217.989	212.989	212.989	467.481
1477	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	1	330.273	27.400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.650
1478	MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	1	3.380.855	3.676.307	269.601	269.601	327.066	866.268	690.253	269.601	271.301	289.066	829.968	919.696	270.651	270.651	288.116	270.651	270.651	609.351
1511	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	3	2.038.766	3.037.865	217.581	217.581	267.581	702.743	237.585	226.381	174.881	221.571	622.833	365.558	369.029	217.955	457.235	117.955	268.955	281.160
1512	IDP	3	2.083.689	2.116.023	153.215	153.215	169.800	476.230	447.319	184.662	253.417	153.395	591.474	584.295	154.376	153.967	154.422	256.447	154.372	174.735
1521	LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING	1	1.305.454	1.325.535	92.070	242.070	92.070	426.210	455.412	92.070	146.554	93.480	332.104	350.611	92.267	92.767	92.267	92.267	92.267	105.386
1610	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	8.103.790	8.544.294	458.508	429.608	440.868	1.328.984	1.076.080	382.208	553.708	561.045	1.496.961	1.429.331	684.779	598.019	513.059	444.949	471.349	3.006.194
1615	PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	2	4.098.693	3.534.927	270.825	121.325	373.325	765.475	278.146	320.825	445.120	126.337	892.282	523.601	121.074	549.074	121.074	526.074	123.074	436.800
1620	FIRE SERVICES	1	66.811.820	62.811.080	3.614.414	2.685.755	4.719.437	11.019.606	9.096.334	4.597.166	6.522.095	7.368.205	18.487.466	14.354.408	5.846.533	5.699.363	5.780.365	6.450.398	3.821.266	5.706.083
			<b>396.979.771</b>	<b>403.733.307</b>	<b>28.739.892</b>	<b>35.816.408</b>	<b>28.500.295</b>	<b>93.056.595</b>	<b>74.051.701</b>	<b>30.231.175</b>	<b>36.823.898</b>	<b>35.059.410</b>	<b>102.114.482</b>	<b>98.179.116</b>	<b>27.838.264</b>	<b>30.502.145</b>	<b>34.080.525</b>	<b>33.226.648</b>	<b>27.533.410</b>	<b>55.381.240</b>



6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

Description	SO	Budget 2018/19	Feb Adj Budget 2018/2019	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Com. and Dev. Services	1	1.689.037	1.689.037	1.709.037	1.445.537	1.445.537	1.531.540	1.521.537	-	-	207.100	207.100	-	10.000	9.300	175.000	194.300	293.923	169.300	126.841	537.141	49.710	237.145	-
Technical Services	2	9.475.000	8.632.388	5.468.600	7.640.600	7.640.600	5.000.000	7.928.000	-	90.000	390.000	480.000	207.000	618.000	580.000	620.000	1.818.000	458.386	1.100.000	1.520.000	1.610.000	1.110.000	90.000	200.000
Regional Dev. and Planning	1	7.912.960	7.953.710	4.862.316	10.614.000	10.614.000	9.606.902	8.536.000	10.000	10.980	484.500	505.480	1.166.854	832.000	663.300	1.067.500	2.562.800	1.084.730	108.700	535.000	2.049.820	510.000	961.700	1.302.500
Rural and Social Dev.	1	6.519.150	7.787.750	6.423.100	5.641.670	5.641.670	2.973.130	5.758.450	-	507.680	473.960	981.640	1.436.321	210.280	266.380	169.100	645.760	1.168.154	596.000	2.673.580	322.150	504.320	-	35.000
		<b>25.596.147</b>	<b>26.062.885</b>	<b>18.463.053</b>	<b>25.341.807</b>	<b>25.341.807</b>	<b>19.111.572</b>	<b>23.743.987</b>	<b>10.000</b>	<b>608.660</b>	<b>1.555.560</b>	<b>2.174.220</b>	<b>2.810.175</b>	<b>1.670.280</b>	<b>1.518.980</b>	<b>2.031.600</b>	<b>5.220.860</b>	<b>3.005.193</b>	<b>1.974.000</b>	<b>4.855.421</b>	<b>4.519.111</b>	<b>2.174.030</b>	<b>1.288.845</b>	<b>1.537.500</b>

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

Description	SO	Budget 2021/2022	Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024	July	Aug.	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Public Relations	3	-	230.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Audit	3																			
Councillor Support	3																			
Admin. Support Services	3	751.500	600.000	54.000	-	-	11.300	11.300	-	-	800	-	800	14.209	41.900	97.500	-	600.000	-	-
Property Management	3	64.700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64.700	-	-	-
Buildings : Maintenance	2	4.497.500	4.098.500	6.027.000	-	-	3.500	3.500	-	9.794	30.000	200.000	239.794	6.798	805.000	200.000	649.206	200.000	100.000	2.300.000
Information Technology	2	4.755.000	2.255.000	2.675.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.000	1.280.000	3.425.000
Procurement	3																			
Expenditure	3	-																		
Eng. & Infrastructure Serv. : Management	2																			
Transport Pool	3	3.275.000	1.295.000	2.560.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.000	45.000	-	-	-	-	3.230.000	-	-
Projects and Housing	2	27.000.000	64.000.000	16.000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.000.000
Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	2	956.200	1.217.900	736.500	-	-	7.000	7.000	-	6.200	28.000	25.000	59.200	4.454	-	40.000	-	850.000	-	-
Municipal Health Services	1	36.788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.332	19.341	-	29.673	31.989	-	-	7.115	-	-	-
Disaster Management	1	8.413.712	1.510.000	4.150.000	-	-	-	-	-	4.000	-	10.000	14.000	2.650	50.000	170.000	29.712	-	500.000	7.650.000
Fire Services	1	19.087.611	8.890.000	8.330.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.000	60.000	124.630	20.000	-	580.000	150.000	1.170.000	17.107.611
		<b>68.838.011</b>	<b>84.096.400</b>	<b>40.532.500</b>	-	-	<b>21.800</b>	<b>21.800</b>	-	<b>30.326</b>	<b>78.141</b>	<b>340.000</b>	<b>448.467</b>	<b>184.730</b>	<b>916.900</b>	<b>507.500</b>	<b>1.330.733</b>	<b>5.080.000</b>	<b>3.050.000</b>	<b>57.482.611</b>

## 7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Nr	Strategic Objective	Budget Allocation 2021/2022	Nr	Predetermined Objective	Budget Allocation 2021/2022
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	R 142 772 728	1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM.	R 40 593 154
			1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.	R 8 544 294
			1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM.	R 62 811 080
			1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.	R 18 390 442
			1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.	R 12 433 758
2.	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	R 164 194 138	2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.	R 121 650 648
			2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services.	R 8 326 930
			2.3	To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District.	R 6 562 927
			2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.	R 11 176 680
			2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.	R 16 476 953
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	R 120 510 428	3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.	R 29 325 075
			3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.	R 36 815 289
			3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.	R 54 370 064
<b>Total</b>		<b>R 427 477 294</b>			<b>R 427 477 294</b>

## 8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:	
Office of the Municipal Manager:	<p><b>Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A well-defined and operational IDP Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Communications Unit.</li> </ul>

NO.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	
1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.
1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.
2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.
2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.3	To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.
3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.
3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance.
3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.

**8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:**

1. Basic Service Delivery;
2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
3. LED;
4. Financial Viability; and
5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

Over Performance	100% +
Target Achieved	100%
Target Almost Achieved	80% to 99%
Under Performance	1% to 79%
No Target for Quarter	0
Zero Performance	0%

## 9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
1.1	1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set.	1.1.1.1	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month (Sinjani report).	12	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	12	Target achieved.	
	1.1.2	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	1.1.2.1	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1		
	1.1.3	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	20	5	0	5	11	5	5	20	Overperformance due to underperformance in Q1.		
1.2	1.2.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	2	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	Target achieved.		
1.3	1.3.1	Effective planning and co-ordination of specialized fire-fighting services.	1.3.1.1	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	Target underachieved. Even though the 2021/2022 Veld Fire Season preparedness plan was submitted timeously a decision was taken that this item will only serve at Council in January 2022		

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
	1.3.2	Build fire-fighting capacity.	1.3.2.1	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	40	20	0	0	17	0		0		20	This training was scheduled to be completed in Q1, but due to increase of Covid infection rates it was decided to suspend training and complete the training in Q2. Even though 22 learners were registered for the Fire Fighter 1 course only 17 completed successfully.
1.4	1.4.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.1.1	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
	1.4.2	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	1.4.2.1	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project.	1750	0	0	0	0	450		1300		1750	
	1.4.3	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.3.1	Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	8	2	1	2	1	2		2		8	Target underachieved. The reason for underperformance, is due to the fact that the target does not align with LED forums' targets.
			1.4.3.2	Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	Target achieved.
1.5	1.5.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.5.1.1	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	40	0	0	0	0	40		0		40	
			1.5.1.2	Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	15	0	0	0	0	15		0		15	

## STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments	
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4			
2.1	2.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	2.1.1.1	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1		
			2.1.1.2	Kilometres of roads re-sealed.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		
			2.1.1.3	Kilometres of roads bladed.	4 200	1 300	805.17	1 300	975.64	1 200		1 200		5 000	Target underachieved. Information for September reflects in Q2 (as it was not available at time of reporting for Q1. Information available at time of reporting only for October 2021 (November & December will reflect in Q3).	
			2.1.1.4	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled.	6	4	0	3	6.18	2		3		12	Target overachieved. Information for September reflects in Q2 (as it was not available at time of reporting for Q1. Information available at time of reporting only for October 2021 (November & December will reflect in Q3).	
2.2	2.2.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	2.2.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1		
2.3	2.3.1	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	2.3.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1		
			2.3.1.2	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	0	0	0	0	0	0		24		24		



## STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
2.4	2.4.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.1.1	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	90	5% (cumulative)	4.2%	20% (cumulative)	10.0%	40% (cumulative)		90% (cumulative)		90	Target underachieved. No tenders were advertised, which led to no expenditure on projects.
	2.4.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.2.1	Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	2	0	0	0	0	2		2		4	
			2.4.2.2	Number of solar geysers installed.	120	25	46	75	74	50		50		200	Target almost achieved, however overperformance in Quarter 1.
			2.4.2.3	Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	4	0	0	0	0	2		2		4	
2.5	2.5.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)																
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments	
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4			
3.1	3.1.1	To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year.	3.1.1.1	Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1		
	3.1.2	Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders.	3.1.2.1	Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1		
	3.1.3	Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective SCM practices.	3.1.3.1	Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end).	1	1	1	0	0	0		0		1		
	3.1.4	To promote the financial viability of the CWDM through sound financial management practices	3.1.4.1	Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end.	10,5:1	0	0	0	0	0			10,5:1		10,5:1	
			3.1.4.2	Maintaining a sound Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property and Intangible Assets Ratio	NEW KPI	0	0	0	0	0			0%		0%	
			3.1.4.3	Maintain a sound Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio as at financial year-end.	NEW KPI	0	0	0	0	0			1 to 3 months		1 to 3 months	
			3.1.4.4	Maintain a sound Level of Cash Backed Reserves Ratio as at financial year-end.	NEW KPI	0	0	0	0	0			100%		100%	
3.1.4.5			Maintain a sound Net Operating Surplus Margin Ratio as at financial year-end.	NEW KPI	0	0	0	0	0			Equal to and greater than 0%		Equal to and greater than 0%		
3.1.4.6	Maintain a sound Creditors Payment Period Ratio as at financial year-end.	NEW KPI	0	0	0	0	0			30 days		30 days				
3.2	3.2.1	To coordinate functional statutory and other committees	3.2.1.1	Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively	7	1	2	1	2	3		2		7	Target overachieved, due to the fact that CWDM was obliged to reconstitute after the local government elections on 01 November 2021.	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
			3.2.1.2	Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively	9	2	2	2	2	3		2		9	Target achieved.
3.3	3.3.1	To capacitate a skilled and competent workforce in order to realise organisational SO's	3.3.1.1	Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
			3.3.1.2	The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP.	90%	5% (cumulative)	0	20% (cumulative)	29%	40% (cumulative)		90% (cumulative)		90%	Target Overachieved. The 9% over-expenditure is due to, monthly payments for the NQF Level 3 and NQF Level 4 Road Construction Learnerships, due to the Covid 19 Lockdown periods experienced in 2020/2021 – Classes were compacted into 1 x Class per month.
	3.3.2	Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations	3.3.2.1	Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
3.3	3.3.3	To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery	3.3.3.1	The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year	90%	0	0	0	0.27%	0		90%		90%	Target overachieved, as procurement happened sooner than anticipated.
	3.3.4	To promote a corruption-free CWDM.	3.3.4.1	Establishment of an externally managed corruption hotline	0	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
	3.3.5	To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation	3.3.5.1	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan	90%	0	0	0	0	0		90%		90%	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
	3.3.6	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area	3.3.6.1	Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives	10 000	200	2552	600	2418	2100		900		3800	Target overachieved due to more work opportunities being created than anticipated.
	3.3.7	To improve inter-governmental relations within the district as with other districts.	3.3.7.1	Improve inter-governmental relations within the district by initiating and participating in the DCF and JDMA meetings.	14	1	4	2	0	1		2		6	Target underachieved due to overperformance in Quarter 1.

## 10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2021/2022 Budget	Actual Spending Q2	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.1	1.a	1	Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	R 1 000 000	R 288 769	Number of farms serviced	43	10	0	10	11	13		10		43	Target overachieved
1	1.1	1.b	1	Environmental Health Education	R 521 537	R 5 154	Number of theatre performances	70	0	0	0	0	43		27		70	
1	1.2	1.d	5	Disaster Risk Assessments	R 0	-	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	
1	1.4	1.e	5	River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	R 100 000	-	Hectares cleared	100	0	0	0	0	0		100		100	
1	1.4	1.f	3	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	R 500 000	R 388 380	Number of SMME's supported	27	0	0	0	0	0		27		27	
1	1.4	1.g	3	Business Retention & Expansion	R 700 000	R 655 000	Number of action plans for tourism sector	24	0	0	3	3	7		14		24	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.h	3	Investment Attraction Programme	R680 000	R 30 000	Number of projects implemented	2	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	
1	1.4	1.i	3	Small Farmers Support Programme	R 500 000	R 330 006	Number of small farmers supported	11	0	0	0	0	0		11		11	
1	1.4	1.j	3	SMME Training & Mentorship	R 750 000	R 110 000	Number of M & E Reports	2	0	0	0	0	1		1		2	
1	1.4	1.k	3	Tourism Month	R 71 000	R 8 450	Tourism month activities	1	1	1	0	0	0		0		1	
1	1.4	1.l	3	Tourism Business Training	R 950 000	R 259 200	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	0	0	4	4	4		1		9	Target achieved

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2021/2022 Budget	Actual Spending Q2	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.4	1.m	3	Tourism Educationals	R 300 000	R 8 392	Number of educationals	15	4	0	4	1	4		3		15	Target partly achieved due to the covid-19 lockdown regulations.
1	1.4	1.n	3	LTA Projects	R 450 000	R 210 000	Number of LTA's participating	15	5	5	5	5	5		0		15	Target achieved.
1	1.4	1.o	3	Tourism Events	R 477 000	R 28 480	Number of tourism events	19	5	1	5	1	5		4		19	Target not achieved due to the covid-19 lockdown regulations.
1	1.4	1.p	3	Tourism Campaigns	R 528 000	-	Campaigns implemented	4	1	0	1	1	1		1		4	Target achieved.
1	1.4	1.q	3	Township Tourism	R 500 000	R 223 676	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	4	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	Target achieved.
1	1.4	1.r	3	EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	R 2 030 000	-	Number of hectares cleared	1650	0	0	0	0	450		1200		1650	
1	1.5	1.s	1	HIV/AIDS Programme	R 122 500	R 27 943	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	1	1	3	3	1		0		5	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.t	1	Artisan Skills Development	R 150 000	-	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
1	1.5	1.u	1	Elderly	R 342 240	R 25 782	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	4	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.v	1	Disabled	R 396 000	R 174 000	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities.	5	0	0	3	3	2		0		5	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.w	1	Community Support Programme	R 400 000	R 348 704	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community-based organisations	31	0	0	0	0	31		0		31	
1	1.5	1.x	1	Families and Children	R 601 500	R131 915	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	6	2	2	2	2	1		1		6	Target achieved.
							Provision of sanitary towels	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
1	1.5	1.y	1	Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	R 2 992 420	R 1 622 038	Number of programmes	18	5	5	5	5	5		3		18	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.y.1	1	Youth	R 451 900	R 31 618	Number of youth development programmes	4	0	0	1	0	2		1		4	Due to the Covid 19 infection rate the target could not be reached due to restricted access to schools.

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2021/2022 Budget	Actual Spending Q2	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.5	1.y.2	1	Women	R 101 890	R 47 475	Number of awareness programmes	4	2	2	1	1	0		1		4	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.y.3	1	Early Childhood Development	R 200 000	R 195 000	Number of ECDs supported	40	0	0	0	0	40		0		40	

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2021/2022 Budget	Actual Spending Q2	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
2	2.1	1.z	3	Clearing Road Reserves	R 1 300 000	-	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	900	0	0	0	0	300		300		600	
2	2.1	1.bb	3	Road Safety Education	R 928 000	-	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	1	0	0	1	0	0		0		1	Target underachieved due to work related delays that were experienced due to uncertainty of adjusted alert regulations for covid-19 lockdown Tender for transport month event has been evaluated and planned to be implemented in Quarter 3.
2	2.2	1.dd	3	Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	R 400 000	-	Number of Schools assisted	2	0	0	0	0	2		2		4	
2	2.4	1.ee	3	Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	R 1 000 000	R 495 000	Number of solar geysers installed	120	25	46	75	74	50		50		200	Target almost achieved, however in Quarter 1 the target was overachieved.
2	2.4	1.ff	3	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	R 2 200 000	-	Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	4	0	0	0	0	2		2		4	
2	2.3	1.hh	3	Sidewalks and Embayment's	R 2 100 000	R 170 386	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	0	0	0	0	0	0		24		24	



**11. CONCLUSION**

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by SM's and the MM against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and her MAYCO to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPI's as presented in the SDBIP.

**Confirmed by:**



**Municipal Manager:**

.....

**Date:** 27/01/2022

**Approved by:**



**Executive Mayor:**

**Date:** 27/01/2022

## 12. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

1. CWDM's mandate;
2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e., policies, processes and procedures);
4. Best practices;
5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e., the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
6. The true meaning of the word (i.e., the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

**Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District**

KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
1.1.1.1	To <b>administer</b> an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets.	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month (Sinjani report).	Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements.	"Administer"	To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promote transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services.
1.1.2.1	To <b>facilitate</b> effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC.	"Facilitate"	To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution.
1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies <b>granted</b> to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	To <b>improve</b> the <b>livelihoods</b> of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.
				"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation.
				"Granted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy.
1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the <b>disaster management objectives</b> set.	In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set, and plans are formulated for implementation.	"Disaster management objectives"	<p>A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a –</p> <p>"(1) <i>progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which –</i></p> <p>(i) <i>Death, injury or disease;</i></p> <p>(ii) <i>Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>Disruption of the life of a community; and</i></p> <p>(2) <i>is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources".</i></p> <p>For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes <i>inter alia</i> the establishment of a DMC, facilitation of training, administrative support, and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.</p>

1.3.1.1	Effective planning and coordination of <b>specialized firefighting services.</b>	<b>Pre-fire season and post-fire season</b> reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to council for approval before the start of the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season.	"Pre-fire season and post-fire season"	Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of December (the second quarter) and again post April (in the fourth quarter).
				"Specialized firefighting services"	In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to <i>inter alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire services.
1.3.2.1	<b>Build fire-fighting capacity.</b>	Number of <b>the officials</b> trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.	"The officials"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions.
				"Fire-fighting capacity"	In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighters that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.
1.4.1.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the <b>Cape Winelands District.</b>	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval.	"Cape Winelands District"	The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 22 309 km <sup>2</sup> . It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Western Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes five local municipalities: namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg.
1.4.2.1	<b>Implement</b> environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management.	Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place.	"Implement"	To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that it services.
1.5.1.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of ECD centres <b>supported</b> by the CWDM.	CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non-monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.	"Supported"	CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.
1.5.1.2		Number of <b>youths</b> who complete the skills development project.	Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth.	"Youth(s)"	For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would be an individual between 18 and 35 years of age.

Strategic Objective 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities					
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
2.1.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year.	"Proclaimed roads"	Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District.
2.1.1.2		Kilometres of roads <b>resealed</b> .	<p>This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government.</p> <p>Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.</p>	"Resealed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner.
2.1.1.3		Kilometres of roads <b>bladed</b> .	<p>This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM.</p> <p>CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the</p>	"Bladed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface.



			annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.		
2.1.1.4	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads <b>re-gravelled</b> .	<p>This is an activity forming part of the “capital” funding allocation from PGWC.</p> <p>The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.</p> <p>Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM’s own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.</p>	“Re-gravelled”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of “re-gravelling” concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way.
2.2.1.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of <b>infrastructure services</b> in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	<p>In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.</p> <p>CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.</p>	“Infrastructure services”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant.
2.3.1.2	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters <b>completed or upgraded</b> .	<p>Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded.</p> <p>This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.</p>	“Completed or upgraded”	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of “completing” (or “completed”) a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. “Upgraded” concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade	“Infrastructure services”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, “infrastructure services” concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities

2.4.1.1			rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used).		(this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment).
				"Rural projects"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment)..
2.4.2.1		Number of schools <b>assisted</b> with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation.
				"Assisted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, schools will be "assisted" with either the initial construction of ablution facilities or will have existing facilities modified to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
2.4.2.2	To <b>improve</b> the <b>livelihoods</b> of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of solar geysers installed.	The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers .	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers.
2.4.2.3					
				"Equipment"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state .
2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	To <b>improve</b> ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.	"Improve"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary.

**Annexure F /  
Bylaag F**

**RECOMMENDATION OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO MAYOR  
2021/2022**





# CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

---

MEMORANDUM TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR (Ald (Dr). Helena Von Schlicht)  
MEMORANDUM FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER (Mr HF Prins)  
REFERENCE NUMBER : 5/18/5  
DATE : 13 JANUARY 2022

---

## REPORT ON THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d), 54, 71 AND 72 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 56 OF 2003) FOR THE PERIOD: 1 JULY 2021 TO 31 DECEMBER 2021

---

### PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 52(2), 54, 71, and 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, with the purpose to determine whether an Adjustments Budget is necessary and to issue appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer in respect of budget implementation, as well as identifying financial problems.

### BACKGROUND

Section 72 of the MFMA determines that the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 25 January of each year:

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account-
  - (i) The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
  - (ii) The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
  - (iii) The past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
  - (iv) The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account the Mid-year budget and performance assessment from such entities; and
- (b) Submit a report on such assessment to –

- (i) The mayor of the municipality;
- (ii) The National Treasury; and
- (iii) The relevant provincial treasury.

The accounting officer must, as part of the review –

- (a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

In terms of section 54(1)(f) of the MFMA the executive mayor must submit the Section 72 report to the council by 31 January of each year.

**\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure “B” is a copy of the Section 72 report of the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWD), consisting of the following:**

- (a) Expenditure per strategic objective until 31 December 2021;
- (b) Expenditure per category until 31 December 2021;
- (c) Income report per strategic objective until 31 December 2021;
- (d) Detailed Expenditure and Income report per strategic objective until 31 December 2021;
- (e) Projects expenditure report until 31 December 2021;
- (f) Capital Expenditure until 31 December 2021;
- (g) Expenditure Benevolent Fund until 31 December 2021;
- (h) Supply Chain disclosures

#### **COMMENT**

The accounting officer assessed the performance of the municipality for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021 and report as follows on -

#### **(a) Monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA**

**\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure “A” is a copy of the In-year report for December 2021 (Schedule C).**

The year to date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2021 was R201 115 822, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R178 046 184 and committed expenditure of R23 069 638. The municipality has to date spent 41.7% of the budgeted expenditure of R427 477 294.

Notwithstanding the above, prudent actions must be maintained during the 2021/2022 Adjustments Budget process to improve on the implementation of procurement plans and the SDBIP, to consequently improve on actual spending as anticipated.

**(b) Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA – Roll overs**

As at 25 August 2021 no approval has been granted by either National or Provincial Treasury for Roll Over applications therefore no Roll Over Adjustments Budget were tabled to Council.

**(c) ADDITIONAL REVENUE APPROPRIATIONS**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality received additional funding from the Western Cape Government via the Western Cape Provincial Treasury in terms of Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8531 of Wednesday, 15 December 2021. The following grants were gazetted:

- (i) Local Government Internship Grant
- (ii) Joint District and Metro Approach Grant
- (iii) Local Government Public Employment Support Grant
- (iv) Surrendering of the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant

**(d) Financial viability**

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2021. The Municipality is able to satisfy its short-term obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

**(e) Capital Expenditure**

Management adopted practices to ensure that capital expenditure is accelerated. At the end of December 2021, the capital commitments were R458 568 and actual expenditure was R 184 730.

The following major savings were identified on the 2021/2022 Capital Budget:

(i) Building Maintenance:

Worcester Lift: R775 000

The project was carried over to the 2022/2023 financial year to ensure sufficient time to complete the project in one financial year.

Generators for Fire Stations: R750 000

This project was put on hold due to an investigation towards greener options of energy generation.

(ii) Disaster Management:

Upgrade of Radio/Communication Room: R1 850 000

Tender specifications received for the nature of work was inadequate and could not be advertised timeously resulting in the project being carried forward.

Upgrade of Disaster Management Centre (Satelite): R4 000 000

The report from the Engineer was delayed due to additional structural changes that was necessary for Air Monitoring & radio infrastructure, hence the project is carried over to the 2022/2023 financial year.

(iii) Fire Services:

Major 4 x 4 Fire Fighting Vehicle (Replacement): R7 200 000

Tender specifications received for the nature of work was inadequate and could not be advertised timeously resulting in the project being carried forward

(iv) Projects:

Development of a Regional Landfill Site: R25 000 000

Tender specifications received for the nature of work was inadequate and could not be advertised timeously resulting in the project being carried forward.

**(f) MSCOA Report for the period ending 31 December 2021**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "C".

**(g) Cost Containment Measures 2021/2022**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "D"

**(h) Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators**

\*\*\* **Included under separate cover as Annexure "E" is a copy of the predetermined objectives**

This report addresses the performance of the Municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021.

## RECOMMENDATION

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021, with the purpose to –

- a) Issue any appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer to ensure that –
  - (i) An adjustments budget for the 2021/2022 financial year is submitted to the Council for approval; and
  - (ii) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted.

I, **Henry Frederick Prins**, in my capacity as the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) of the **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby recommend that -

- (a) The Executive Mayor takes cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period **1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021** has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- (b) An Adjustments Budget for the 2021/2022 financial year be submitted to the council for approval;
- (c) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted accordingly;
- (d) That in terms of Section 72(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) the Report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

**Mr HF Prins**  
**Municipal Manager**



Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 13/01/2022

I, **Helena Von Schlicht**, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby –

- (a) Take cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period **1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021** has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations promulgated under the said Act; and
- (b) Concur with the recommendations of the Accounting Officer.

**Alderman (Dr) Helena Von Schlicht**  
**Executive Mayor**



Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 14/01/2022